

# **ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY**



(A State University Established in 1985) Karaikudi - 630003, Tamil Nadu, India











## **ALAGAPPA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT**



M.B.A., GENERAL

[Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)]
[For the candidates admitted from the academic year 2019-2020]



#### ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY

(A State University Accredited with A+ Grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the Third Cycle and Graded as Category I University by MHRD-UGC)

Karaikudi – 630 003, Tamilnadu, India



#### **Alagappa Institute of Management**

#### MBA Regulations from 2019 - 2020

#### **Programme Details**

Name of the Department: Alagappa Institute of Management

School: School of Management

Subject: Management

Name of the Programme: MBA

Duration of the Programme: 2 Years – divided into 4 Semesters (CBCS)

#### **General Objectives of the Programme**

The general objectives of the programme are:

1. The objective of the MBA programme is to develop the young minds into the proficient professional managers, capable of working in any sector, proceeding leadership and achieving excellence in performance while contributing to the welfare of the larger society.

2. The Institute provides hands-on learning experiences combined with practical classroom instruction to the students with the essential business skills needed to effectively manage and lead organizations.

3.At the end of the program, the student will gain in-depth knowledge in various Management concepts and play an active role in business organisations, government or non-government organization, and private sectors.

#### **Specific Objectives of the Programme**

The objectives of the programme are:

- 1. To equip students with the required conceptual and interpersonal skills
- 2. To integrate the various management theories and practices to perform better strategic analysis
- 3. To apply current business practices to meet out the International businesses standards.
- 4. To provide professional communication skills to facilitate business relationships.
- 5. To provide training, research and consultancy activities in Small and Micro Enterprises (SME), with special focus on rural entrepreneurship development

#### **Program Learning Outcomes**

On successful completion of the programme -

The two-year MBA Programme prepares students for a career in industry and services. The programme facilitates learning in theory and practice of different functional areas of management and to equip the students with an integrated approach to management function and managerial skills.

- Students will possess knowledge on current theory and techniques of the major business disciplines.
- Students will exhibit the leadership capacity and teamwork skills for business decision making.
- Students will demonstrate their ability to communicate effectively.
- Students will have an understanding of global perspectives of business
- Students will be equipped to start his own Startups

#### **Eligibility for Admission to the Programme**

Eligibility: Any degree from a recognized university in the 10+2+3 pattern or equivalent

Medium of Instruction: English

Selection of Admission: The selection of candidates shall be made on the basis of the

Entrance Exam, Group Discussion & Interview

Intake: The total number of candidates to be admitted to the

Programme would be 60 (Sixty) only

#### **Passing Minimum**

The passing minimum for the University examination will be two-fold consisting of Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA) and End Semester Examination (ESE).

To adopt the minimum marks as follows

ESE - 40% CIA - 40% Aggregate - 50%

#### **Components of Continuous Internal Assessment (25 Marks)**

| Total Marks                |   | 25 |
|----------------------------|---|----|
| Assignment                 | - | 5  |
| Seminar / Quiz             | - | 5  |
| Average score of two tests | - | 15 |

#### **Programme Structure under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)**

FIRST YEAR: All participants in the first year of the Programme have to take all the core courses offered as listed in the Programme Structure table.

SECOND YEAR: The elective courses are scheduled during the III and IV Semesters of MBA programme besides core courses in each Semester and a Summer Internship Report in the III Semester and a Final Project Work in the Fourth Semester. The offer of elective courses across the III and IV Semesters is also given in the Programme Structure table

#### **Elective Courses**

The elective courses offered during the third and fourth Semesters are listed below under respective functional areas. The final decision on the specific set of courses to be offered in each Semester rests with the Institute based upon the availability of faculty and the number of students opting for electives. The minimum number of students required for offering an elective course is 10 under normal circumstances.

During the Second Semester and Third Semester, students are required to undertake a Non Major Elective of their choice under Choice Based Credit System from any of the courses offered by the University Departments of Alagappa University with a prior approval from the Director of the Institute and University Authorities. Students are also required to undergo Two Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCS) in Swayam or NPTEL platform, one each in second and third semester under Non Credit basis with prior approval.

#### **Specializations**

In the second year, the students are required to choose five electives in each of the III and IV Semesters. They may choose three electives in one functional area and remaining two from another area in each semester in the II year to have dual specialization. However, the students have the choice of selecting a total of 10 electives in the second year in the form of either 6 + 4 or 7 + 3 or 8 + 2 in the major area and minor area of their specialization.

#### Attendance

Normally, the students must have earned 75% of attendance in each course for appearing for the examination. Students who have earned 70% to 74% of attendance have to apply for condonation in the prescribed form with the prescribed fee. Students who have earned 60% to 69% of attendance have to apply for condonation in the prescribed form with the prescribed fee along with the Medical Certificate. Students who have attended below 60% are not eligible to appear for the examination and they have to redo the courses.

#### **Redoing of the Courses**

A student who has been debarred from the ESE for lack of attendance must repeat the Course at a later semester, paying the prescribed fee for the course. Students interested in redoing of course(s) have to get prior official permission for the same by applying to the Registrar through the HOD on or before 5<sup>th</sup> June (for redoing of Odd Semester Courses) or 5<sup>th</sup> November (for redoing Even Semester Courses) every year.

#### No Repeating or Reappearing a course

No student will be permitted to repeat a course or reappear for a CIA test or an ESE **just for improvement of Grade Points.** A student who has failed in a CIA / ESE need take only the CIA / ESE in that course when it is next offered. Such students need pay the prescribed fee.

#### **Break of Study**

A student may be permitted to break his/her study on valid grounds. Such break of study shall be entertained only if the student has completed at least two semesters of study. For availing break of study, the students have to apply to the Registrar along with the recommendations of the Class Advisor and the Head of the Department in the format prescribed enclosing documentary evidence(s) as a proof for his/her claim for break of study and after paying the prescribed fee. Unauthorized break of study will not be permitted under any circumstances. Break of study will be permitted subject to the formalities of readmission as well as the availability of courses to be completed and the examination norms.

#### Assessment

Assessment of the students' assignment will be two-fold consisting of Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA) and End Semester Examination (ESE). The ratio between CIA and ESE will normally be 25-75 (as advised by the TANSCHE).

#### **Course Completion**

Students shall complete the programme within a period not exceeding 5 years from the year of completion of the period of study.

#### **Classification:**

| Raw Scores   | Grade | Description                | Grade Points |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 90 and above | S     | Superior                   | 9.0 -10.0    |
| 80 to 89     | A     | Very Good                  | 8.0 – 8.9    |
| 70 to 79     | В     | Good                       | 7.0 - 7.9    |
| 60 to 69     | С     | Very Fair                  | 6.0 - 6.9    |
| 50 to 59     | D     | Satisfactory               | 5.0 - 5.9    |
|              | F     | Failure                    |              |
| Less than 50 | I     | Inadequate Attendance      |              |
|              | W     | Withdrawal from the course |              |

#### **Failed Candidates**

A candidate who fails in any paper / papers / practical may appear again in that paper / papers / practical as per university rules.

#### **Question Paper Pattern**

|         | Number a    | nd Nature of Ques             | tions to be Asked |           | Section-  |       |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
|         | For         | For Problem C                 | Priented Courses  | Questions | wise      | Total |
| Section | Theory      |                               |                   | to be     | Marks per | Marks |
|         | Courses     |                               |                   | Answered  | Question  |       |
| I       | 5           | 2 or 3                        | 3 or 2            | 5         | 3         | 15    |
|         | 5(Either Or |                               |                   |           |           |       |
| II      | Type)       | 2 or 3                        | 3 or 2            | 5         | 10        | 50    |
|         |             | (Either Or Type)              | (Either Or Type)  |           |           |       |
| III     | 1 Case      | 1 Case Study                  |                   | 1         | 10        | 10    |
|         | Study       | [Preferably Problem Oriented] |                   |           |           |       |
|         |             |                               |                   |           |           |       |
| Total   | 11          | 11                            |                   | 11        |           | 75    |

#### **QUESTION PAPER PATTERN FOR ESE (From 2019 – 2020 onwards)**

Maximum Marks: **75** Duration: **Three Hours** 

The question paper will have the following sections and scoring pattern:

#### Part A

Answer All Questions from Q No: 1 to 5, each carrying 3 marks. One Question from Each Unit will have to be asked

5 X 3 = 15 Marks

#### Part B

Answer All Questions from Q. No: 6 to 10 with inbuilt choices a and b in either or type, each carrying 10 marks. Two questions from each Unit in the either or type need to be asked.

5 X 10 = 50 Mark

#### Part C

Answer One Compulsory Question Q No: 11 carrying 10 marks. The Question has to be in the form of a Case Study or Case let or Situational Analysis or a Problem / Sum.

 $1 \times 10 = 10 \text{ Marks}$ 

#### Other Regulations

Besides the above, the common regulations of the University shall also be applicable to this programme.

# Credit Structure for MBA Programme ANNEXURE I

### ALAGAPPA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT

MBA - PROGRAMME STRUCTURE (From 2019 – 2020 onwards)

| N  | Paper  | IVID/I  | PROGRAMME STRUCTURE (Fro       |           | Hours/          | 1 (13) |      |           |
|----|--------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------|------|-----------|
| 0  | Code   |         | Title of the Paper             | Credits   | Week            |        | Mark | S         |
|    |        |         | I Semester                     |           |                 |        |      | Total     |
| 1  | 641101 | Core 1  | Management Theory and Practice | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 2  | 641102 | Core 2  | Business Environment           | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 3  | 641103 | Core 3  | Accounting for Managers        | 3         | 7               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 4  | 641104 | Core 4  | Organizational Behaviour       | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 5  | 641105 | Core 5  | Managerial Economics           | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
|    |        |         | Workshop on Communication      |           |                 |        |      |           |
| 6  | 641601 | Core 6  | Skills                         | 1         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
|    |        |         | Information Technology for     |           |                 |        |      |           |
| 7  | 641701 | Core 7  | Business                       | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
|    |        |         | Sub Total                      | 19        | 31              | 175    | 525  | 700       |
|    |        |         | II Semester                    |           |                 | I      | E    | Total     |
| 8  | 641201 | Core 8  | Business Research Methods      | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 9  | 641202 | Core 9  | Legal Aspects of Business      | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 10 | 641203 | Core 10 | Marketing Management           | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 11 | 641204 | Core 11 | Human Resource Management      | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
|    |        |         | Production and Operations      |           |                 |        |      |           |
| 12 | 641205 | Core 12 | Management                     | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 13 | 641206 | Core 13 | Financial Management           | 3         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 14 | 641602 | Core 14 | Workshop on Organizing Skills  | 1         | 2               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 15 | 641702 | Core 15 | Quantitative Methods           | 2         | 4               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 16 |        | NME     | Non Major Elective I           | 2         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
|    |        | ~- ~ -  | Suitable MOOC available in     |           | _               |        |      |           |
| 17 |        | SLC I   | SWAYAM / NPTEL                 |           |                 | credit |      |           |
|    |        |         | Sub Total                      | 23        | 30              | 225    | 675  | 900       |
|    |        |         | III Semester                   |           |                 | I      | E    | Tota<br>1 |
| 18 | 641301 | Core 16 | Strategic Management           | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 10 | 041301 | Coic 10 | Mgmt. Control & Information    | 3         | 3               | 23     | 13   | 100       |
| 19 | 641302 | Core 17 | System System                  | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 17 | 0.1202 |         | Workshop on Personality        |           |                 |        | ,,,  | 100       |
| 20 | 641603 | Core 18 | Development                    | 1         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 21 |        |         | Elective I                     | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 22 |        |         | Elective II                    | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 23 |        |         | Elective III                   | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 24 |        |         | Elective IV                    | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 25 |        |         | Elective V                     | 3         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 26 | 641998 | Core 19 | Summer Internship Report       | 1         | -               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
| 27 |        | NME     | Non Major Elective II          | 2         | 3               | 25     | 75   | 100       |
|    |        |         | Suitable MOOC available in     |           |                 | •      |      |           |
| 28 |        | SLC I   | SWAYAM / NPTEL                 |           | Extra           | credit |      |           |
|    |        |         | Sub Total                      | <b>25</b> | <mark>27</mark> | 250    | 750  | 1000      |
|    |        |         |                                |           |                 |        |      | Tota      |
|    |        |         | IV Semester                    |           |                 | I      | E    | l         |

|    |        |         | Business Ethics & Corporate   |    |     |     |      |      |
|----|--------|---------|-------------------------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 29 | 641401 | Core 20 | Governance                    | 2  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 30 | 641402 | Core 21 | Project Planning & Management | 2  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 31 |        |         | Elective VI                   | 3  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 32 |        |         | Elective VII                  | 3  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 33 |        |         | Elective VIII                 | 3  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 34 |        |         | Elective IX                   | 3  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 35 |        |         | Elective X                    | 3  | 3   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
| 36 | 641999 | Core 22 | Final Project Work            | 4  | 5   | 25  | 75   | 100  |
|    |        |         | Sub Total                     | 23 | 26  | 200 | 600  | 800  |
|    |        |         | Grand Total                   | 90 | 114 | 850 | 2550 | 3400 |

### Non-Major Elective –Courses offered to the other Department

| S. No | Paper | Semester | Title of the paper                             | Credits | Hours/ |    | Marks |     |
|-------|-------|----------|--|---------|--------|----|-------|-----|
|       | Code  |          |  |         | Week   |    |       |     |
|       |       |          |  |         |        | I  | E     | T   |
| 1     |       |          | Management of Organizational Stress & Conflict | 2       | 3      | 25 | 75    | 100 |
| 2     |       | II       | Management of Retailing                        | 2       | 3      | 25 | 75    | 100 |
| 3     |       | III      | Management of Small Business                   | 2       | 3      | 25 | 75    | 100 |
| 4     |       | III      | Management of Family Business                  | 2       | 3      | 25 | 75    | 100 |

|     |                          | ALAGAPPA INSTITUTE                             | OF M  | ANAGEM  | MENT                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------|--|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     |                          | SPREAD OF ELECTIVE COUR                        | SES A | CROSS S | EMESTERS                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | III Semester IV Semester |  |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | Code                     | Course   | No.   | Code    | Course                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | FINANCE                  |  |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | 641311                   | Working Capital Management                     | 1     | 641411  | Advanced Cost Accounting               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | 641312                   | Direct Tax Laws & Practice                     | 2     | 641412  | GST and Customs Law                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | 641313                   | Security Analysis & Portfolio Management       | 3     | 641413  | Financial Derivatives                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | 641314                   | International Finance                          | 4     | 641414  | Merchant Banking & Financial Services  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | 641315                   | Strategic Financial Management                 | 5     | 641415  | Mergers and Acquisitions               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | 641316                   | Financial Markets & Institutions               | 6     | 641416  | Equity Research (Project Based)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | 641317                   | Principles of Insurance                        | 7     | 641417  | Insurance Administration               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | 641318                   | Insurance Business Environment                 | 8     | 641418  | Principles of Actuarial Science        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                          | MARKET   | ΓING  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | 641321                   | Consumer Behaviour                             | 1     | 641421  | Sales Management                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | 641322                   | Marketing Communications                       | 2     | 641422  | Distribution Management                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | 641323                   | Marketing Metrics                              | 3     | 641423  | Marketing Research                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | 641324                   | Rural Marketing                                | 4     | 641424  | Marketing of Services                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | 641325                   | Business Marketing                             | 5     | 641425  | Product Policy & Brand Management      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | 641326                   | Franchise Management                           | 6     | 641426  | Merchandise Management                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | 641327                   | Principles of Retailing                        | 7     | 641427  | Retail Operations Management           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                          | PRODUCTION &                                   | OPER  | ATIONS  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | 641331                   | Business Modelling & Simulation                | 1     | 641431  | Advanced Production Planning & Control |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | 641332                   | Integrated Materials Management                | 2     | 641432  | Supply Chain Management                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | 641333                   | Logistics Management                           | 3     | 641433  | Advanced Quality Management            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | 641334                   | Maintenance Management                         | 4     | 641434  | Technology & Innovation Management     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | 641335                   | Modern Manufacturing Management                | 5     | 641435  | Productivity Management &              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                          | HUMAN RES                                      | SOUR  | CE      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | 641341                   | Organisational Culture & Development           | 1     | 641441  | Learning and Development               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | 641342                   | Advanced Behavioural Science                   | 2     | 641442  | Human Resource Development             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | 641343                   | Industrial Relations                           | 3     | 641443  | Managing Team & Workforce Diversity    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | 641344                   | Human Resource Accounting & Auditing           | 4     | 641444  | Labour Legislations                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                          |  |       | 6444.5  | Compensation and Reward                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | 641345                   | Performance Management                         | 5     | 641445  | Management                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | 641346                   | Change & Dynamics in Organizations             | 6     | 641446  | Workplace Counselling                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | 641347                   | Organizational Stress & Conflict<br>Management | 7     | 641447  | Employee Leadership & Empowerment      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | 641348                   | Staffing Strategies                            | 8     | 641448  | International HRM                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | T                        | SYSTE  | EM    | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | 641351                   | System Analysis and Design                     | 1     | 641451  | Software Project Management            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | 641352                   | Relational Database Management                 | 2     | 641452  | Enterprise Resource Planning           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | 641353                   | Software Engineering                           | 3     | 641453  | Information Security & Risk Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | 641354                   | Data Communication Systems & Networks          | 4     | 641454  | Internet & Web Applications            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 5 | 641355                                | 641355 Data Warehousing and Data Mining |       | 641455  | System Project (Project Based) |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | GENERAL MANAGEMENT / ENTREPRENEURSHIP |   |       |         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 641361                                | System Dynamics                         | 1     | 641461  | Sectoral Study (Project Based) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 641362                                | Small Business Management               | 2     | 641462  | Entrepreneurship               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 641363                                | Family Business Management              | 3     | 641463  | Business Plan Development      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 641364                                | Business Analytics                      | 4     | 641464  | Design Thinking for Business   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       | NON MAJOR ELECTIVES for                 | other | departm | ent students                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                       | Management of Organizational Stress &   | 1     | 641803  | Management of Small Business   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 |                                       | Conflict                                |       |         |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |                                       | Management of Retailing                 | 2     | 641903  | Management of Family Business  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |   |                   | Semester - I                                  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Course code: 641101 Management Theory and Practice Credits:3 How |   |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | Semester - I                                  |               |                 | 4            |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | ➤ To have ideas about recent trends and new perspectives in management        |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  | To expose the students about basic concepts of management scope and           |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  | functions and evolution of management.  |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Unit -I  | Management: Definition–Nature–Scope and Functions–Evolution of Management     |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  | thought–Contributions of F.W Taylor, Henri Fayol, Elton Mayo, Roethlisberger, |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | er-Approaches to the                          | •             | •               | •            |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | nanagement to differ                          | ent types of  | organization –  | MBO and      |  |  |  |
| ** ** **   |   | evant One or Two  |   |               |                 | DI '         |  |  |  |
| Unit-II  |   |                   | king: Nature, import                          |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | nning as Vision, N                            |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | ods, Rules, Projects on-making Process        |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | r Two Case Studies).                          | under Cond    | itions of CCI   | tainty and   |  |  |  |
| Unit III   |   |                   | and kinds of organiza                         | tion–Structur | re–Principles a | nd theories  |  |  |  |
| 01110111   |   | · * *             | llization – Span of                           |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | <ul> <li>Centralization ar</li> </ul>         |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  | authority – C   | Committees – Info | rmal organization –Jo                         | oint Ventures | and Strategic   | Alliances -  |  |  |  |
|  |   | e or Two Case St  |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| <b>Unit IV</b>   |   |                   | eral Principles of St                         |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | ning – Importance                             |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | Z), Vroom,Porter-                             |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   | •                 | ypes–Process–Barrie                           |               |                 | • •          |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | ntingency, Situation,<br>Leadership Grid – (R |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Unit V   |   |                   | lling: Coordination:                          |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| CIIIC V  |   |                   | ocess of control – De                         |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | Contemporary Persp                            |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  | alliances-Co  |                   | -Business process                             |               |                 | _            |  |  |  |
|  | managemen   |                   | nchmarking- Balan                             | ced Scorecai  | rd.             |              |  |  |  |
| Unit VI  | Dynamic   | -                 | for Continuous                                | Internal      | Assessmen       | •            |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | Related to the Cour.                          |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | nt styles of two Indi                         |               |                 | _            |  |  |  |
|  | -   | _                 | Motivation in the lo                          |               | i firms in you  | ır Local –   |  |  |  |
| Doforonco on   | d Textbooks:-   |                   | s and top Indian conc                         | erns.         |                 |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   | nizational behavior.                          | Nelson Educ   | ation           |              |  |  |  |
|  |   |                   |   |               |                 | a Theirra in |  |  |  |
| •  |   | 0.                | rganization: How Bai                          | ianced Score  | card Companie   | s Inrive in  |  |  |  |
|  |   | ronment, HBP, 20  |   | -£            | 4 (Val. 10)     | M            |  |  |  |
|  |   | , & Weinrich, H   | . (1986). <i>Essentials</i>                   | of managem    | ent (VOI. 18).  | new York:    |  |  |  |
| McGraw   |   | G 1. 3.6          | 0.1 7 11 1                                    | 2006          |                 |              |  |  |  |
| •  |   |                   | gement, 9th Edition, 2                        |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Weihrich and   | Weihrich and Koontz, Management: A Global Perspective, McGraw Hill, 1988      |                   |   |               |                 |              |  |  |  |

help solving managerial problems.

**Outcomes** 

Explain the historical backdrop and fundamentals of Management thoughts vital

for understanding the conceptual framework of Management as a discipline.

Implement the various concepts of planning, Decision making and controlling to

| Course cod | e: 641102                                      | <b>Business Environment</b>  | Credits:3   | Hours:               |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Objectives | rela   | urse is designed to develop an understanding of ma<br>ating to international businesses and the global ecor  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            | non-business actors, institutions, and events. |  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    |  | Business Environment: Dynamic factors of environment–Importance of scanning the  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | environment-Fundamental issues captured in PESTLE- Political, Economic, Socio-   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | cultural, Technological, Legal and Ecological environment- Opportunities and Threats as  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | environmental issues to address by Businesses- Policy Environment: Liberalization, Privatization and Globalization (LPG) - Efficiency and Competition- LPG vis-a-vis   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | _   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    |  | eaknesses, Opportunities and Threats - (Relevant O vironment: Government and Business–Political S  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| UIIII-II   |  | Maturity as conditions of business growth- Role of   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | ial, Catalytic, Competitive, Supportive, Regulative  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            | _  | and Economic planning: Industrial policies an  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | policy and SSI – Interface between Government  | _   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | and Great Environment - (Relevant One or Two Case  | -   | to1 Good             |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III   |  | Environment: Phase of Economic Development   |   | act- GDP             |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | distribution and Business opportunities- Monetar   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | ntum, Types, Risk and Cost- Role of Banks; Role  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | ral Bank- Fiscal System: Government Budget and   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | Inflation- FDI and Foreign collaboration -For  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | Export-Import policy – Foreign Exchange and  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            | (Relevant On                                   | ne or Two Case Studies).   |   | _                    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    | their implication conditioner of Technology    | I Technological Environment: Societal Society and Soci | al and cultural fa<br>hase in the Eco<br>nology Trade and | onomy as d transfer- |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V     | Legal and I                                    | Ecological Environment: Legal Environment as   | the all envelop   | ing factor           |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | on,location, incorporation, conduct, expansion ar  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            | Legal Aspect                                   | ts of Entering Primary and Secondary Capital Mark  | tets- Law on Pat  | ents- Law            |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | r Protection- Law on Environmental Protection-New  |   | nergy and            |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | Carbon footprint - (Relevant One or Two Case Stu-  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    |  | Component for Continuous Internal Assessn  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | tsRelated to the Course during the Semester co   |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | s' environment by mapping out four main areas, na  |   | torces, 11.          |  |  |  |  |
| D. C       |  | es, iii. Driving trends, and iv. Macro-econoic forces  | 3.  |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            | nd Textbooks:-                                 |  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | nomic Environment of Business. Sultan Chand.   | ishing House 20   | )U6                  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | ess Environment and Development, Himalaya Publi<br>Business Environment in India, South Asia Books.  | -   | <i>.</i> 00.         |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | F., & Steiner, G. A. (1991). Business, government, a   |   | nanagerial           |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | ases. Maidenhead: McGraw-Hill.   | ana society. a m  | mingerial            |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | son, G. (2010). The International Business Environ   | ment. Pearson E   | ducation             |  |  |  |  |
| Limited.   |  | , C. (2010). The Inc. manorim Dublicus Littleton   | I cuison L  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |  | line the importance of globalization and its impact of   | on international  | business.            |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | cuss the development of different international polit  |   |                      |  |  |  |  |

Dr. C. K. Muthukumaran

|              | Semester - I  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | 8 8   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | To understand the financial concepts and significance of Financial and  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Management Accounting.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | To provide knowledge on the fundamental of financial accounting.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      | Accounting Fundamentals and Statements: Definition – Accounting – Types of Accounting-  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Financial, Management and Cost accounting – Scope of Accounting – Financial Accounting  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Concepts –Uses of Accounting –Double Entry System- Preparation of journal and ledger,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Subsidiary Books – Errors and Rectification – Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account and  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Balance Sheet Preparation (Simple Problems only).   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      | Annual accounts of banking and insurance companies - Legal requirements - Guidelines for  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | preparation of profit and loss a/c and Balance sheet of banking company   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | - Insurance company accounts - Types of Insurance - General Insurance - Life insurance-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TI 4 TT      | Preparation final accounts for Insurance companies  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | Financial Statement Analysis: Concept and Need for analysis of  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | FinancialStatements – Types and Tools of analysis: Trend analysis, Common   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | size statements and Comparative statements- Financial Ratio Analysis-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Turnover ratios – Liquidity ratios – Proprietary ratios – Profitability Ratios- Uses  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T. •4 T.     | and limitations of Ratio analysis – (RelevantOne or Two Case Studies).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      | <b>Funds and Cash Flow</b> : Funds Flow Concept – Preparation of schedule of changes in working capital and the funds flow statement – Managerial uses and limitation of funds flow statement – |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Cash Flow Concept – Preparation of cash flow statement – Managerial uses of cash flow   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | statement – (Relevant One or Two case Studies).   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** ** **     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | <b>Accounting Theory and Standards:</b> Concept and Classes of Accounting Theory – Their Uses – Indian Accounting Standards (Ind. AS) Issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | as to Inventories, Depreciation, Borrowing Costs, Earnings Per Share and Impairment of Assets   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | <ul> <li>Need for Convergence of Ind AS with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) -</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | (Relevant One or Two Case Studies)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned. Practical: Glance of 10   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Corporate Financial Statements presented in their Annual Reports or in the Media and grasp of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | the reporting pattern – Working out the ratios – Visiting the websites of Ministry of Commerce  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | and Industry and ICAI for gaining knowledge on GAAP, IFRS, Ind.AS.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference ar | nd Textbooks:-  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | I. (1978). Economic Environment of Business. Sultan Chand. Principles and Practice of   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accour       | nting, RL. Gupta & VK. Gupta.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | ., & Jain, P. K. (2018). Financial Management: Text, Problems and Cases, 8e. McGraw-Hill  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Educat       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | To Understand the financial concepts as well as to know the   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | management action relating to the finance   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Comprehend the financial position through final accounts.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Rajamohan

Dr. S. Sudhamathi

|             |  | Seme  | ster - I   |   |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Course code |  | Organisation  |  | Credits:3   | Hours: 4                               |  |
| Objectives  | Under Moti   | erstand the concepts and signstand the Individual behavation, Stress and percepti   | viours like personality, Lon.  | earning, Attitud  | les,                                   |  |
| Unit -I     | Levels – Ginfluence on   | nal Behaviour: Meaning-<br>lobal scenario – Socio-c<br>International organisatio<br>ae or Two Case Studies)                       | ultural, political and ed  | conomic differ  | ences and their                        |  |
| Unit-II     | Foundations of Individual Behaviour: Individual differences—Personality: Meaning—Personality factors — Learning: Components of learning process — Learning theories — Values:Significance and Types—Attitudes: Components — Formation — Perception: Perceptual process —Motivation: Types — Importance — Ability: Meaning — Types — Their relevance to organisational behaviour. Stress: Meaning — Types — Sources — Impact and consequences of stress on behaviour — Management of stress — (Relevant One or Two Case Studies). |   |  |   |  |  |
| Unit III    | Norms: Mea<br>Normconform<br>Reasons –   | amics: Group: Definition aming – Types – Reason mity – Group Cohesivenes Management of group crypes and Theories – (Release)      | ns for enforcement of<br>s: Meaning – Advantage<br>onflict – Their impact  | norms – No<br>es – Group Con<br>on organisation                   | rm variation – flict: Meaning –        |  |
| Unit IV     | Power and<br>Characteristi<br>organisationa  | <b>Politics:</b> Power: Definition of politics – Effective use of politics – Factors influence of the politics – (Relevant One or | tion–Power vs Authorit<br>ower – Politics: Definit<br>encing political behavio   | ty–Types of p<br>ion – Political                                  | behaviour and                          |  |
| Unit V      | Organisation Effectiveness Culture: Mea  Implications of change –  | nal Dynamics: Organ<br>s: Meaning – Approaches  | isational Design–Deter  - Factors contributing cance –Organisational climate – ur – Organisational Chan Management of change - | effectiveness -<br>1 Climate:<br>ge: Meaning -<br>- Organisationa | Organisational Meaning Nature – Causes |  |
| Unit VI     | <b>Dynamic</b> <i>Contemporar</i> StudyingOrg  | Component for ryDevelopments Related to anizational Dynamics of transparizations to see their or                                  | Continuous Inter<br>to the Course during the Sawo organizations in limel   | <b>nal Assess</b> Semester conce light – Visiting                 | rned. <b>Practical</b> :               |  |
| Moorhead,   | d Textbooks:-<br>G., & Griffinech Press.   | n, R. W. (2008). Organiz  | ational behavior manag   | ing people and  | d organizations.                       |  |
| Nelson, D.  | , & Cooper, C.<br>J. P., & Judge,  | L. (Eds.). (2007). <i>Positive</i><br>Γ. A. (2003). Organization  | al Behaviour Pearson Ed  | ucation Inc.  |  |  |
| Outcomes    |  | nderstand the importance of ain knowledge to handle in  | •  |   |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

|            | Semester - I   |
|------------|--|
| Course cod | Ŭ  |
| Objectives | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts and significance of Organisational Behaviour and its level.</li> <li>Understand the Individual behaviors like personality, Learning, Attitudes, Motivation, Stress and perception.</li> </ul>   |
| Unit -I    | <b>Economics &amp; Business Decisions</b> : Meaning, nature and scope of Managerial Economics—Relationship between Economic theory and Managerial Economics—Role of Managerial Economics in Business Decisions- Concepts of Opportunity cost, Time Value of Money, Marginalism, Equilibrium and Equi-marginalism and their role in business decision making—(Relevant One or Two Case Studies).  |
| Unit-II    | <b>Demand and Supply Analysis</b> : Meaning, types and determinants of demand- Law of Demand – Giffen Paradox - Elasticity of Demand: Types, Measures and Role in Business Decisions- Determinants of supply- Elasticity of Supply- Measures and Significance - (Relevant One or Two Case Studies).  |
| Unit III   | Cost, Return and Production Function: Cost function and cost-output relationship—Economics and Diseconomies of scale – Cost control and Cost reduction- Cost Behaviour and Business Decision- Relevant costs for decision-making- Cobb-Douglas and Homogeneous and Homothetic production functions - (Relevant One or Two Case Studies).   |
| Unit IV    | Price and Profit Function: - Pricing and output decisions under Monopoly, Duopoly, Monopolistic Competition and Perfect Competition —Penetrative and Skimming Pricing- Government control over and decontrol of pricing —Price discrimination —Concept of Profit- Types and Theories of Profit by Knight (Uncertainty), Schumpeter (Innovation), Clark (Dynamic) and Hawley (Risk)- Profit maximization — Cost volume profit analysis — Risk and Return Relationship - (Relevant One or Two Case Studies). |
| Unit V     | Macro-economic Factors and Managerial Decision: Business cycle—Phases and BusinessDecision- Factors causing Inflation and Deflation- Control measures — Balance of payment Trend and its implications in managerial decision- National Income: Measures and Sectoral and Population distribution- Utility for Business Decision making - (Relevant One or Two Case Studies)  |
| Unit VI    | <b>Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:</b> Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned. <b>Practical:</b> Longitudinal and Cross-section Analysis of Profit, Profitability and Market Value of selected companies – Studying issues on the subject as reported in business dailies or periodicals.  |
|            | nd Textbooks:-   |
| _          | L. (2014). Managerial Economics Analysis. Problems and Cases, Sultan Chand & Sons, New   |
|            | D. (2015). Managerial economics in a global economy. OUP Catalogue.Ivan Png and Lehman, D., daal, H., & Nolder, G. (2016). Practical spreadsheet risk modeling for management. Chapman /CRC.   |
| Outcomes   | <ul> <li>The students could assimilate the basic concepts in economics for effective management of scarce resources required for management.</li> <li>The students can know their operating concepts of e Demand and supply in market and the consumer and producer behaviour pattern respect to production and cost function</li> </ul>   |

Dr.P. S. Nagarajan

|              |   | Semester - I   |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | e: 641601   | WORKSHOP ON COMMUNICATION<br>SKILLS  | Credits:1        | Hours: 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | per   | <ul> <li>Understand the importance of effective communication in professional as well as personal life.</li> <li>Try and test their communication abilities both in oral and written forms.</li> </ul> |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      | Realizinging  | Self Realization and Effective Self Introduction: Self Analysis of SWOT, Realizing individual potential, Goal Setting and Ability to introduce self effectively through self selling                   |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      | Effective Speaking and Presentation: Pep Talks both prepared and ex-tempore, EffectivePresentation of Ideas and Concepts, Art of Public Speaking and Basics of Professional PowerPoint Presentation |  |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | Working wi  | th Teams: Group Discussion, Group Tasks on Pre   | sentation / Semi | nar      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      |   | <b>Written Communication</b> : - Sentence Making biding redundancy and common errors in writing, ette  |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       |   | Written Communication: Business letters, Pro<br>Interoffice Communication, Minutes of the Meetin   |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | Group Dis   | scussion and Group Tasks:Effective partic<br>nments and Report Writing, Book Reviews   |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference ar | nd Textbooks:-  |  |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dominicl     | x Salvatore, Ma   | nagerial Economics in a Global Economy, Oxford   | Univ. Press, 20  | 11.      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gupta G      | S, Managerial I   | Economics, Tata McGraw-Hill.   |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ivan Png     | and Dale Lehm   | nan, Managerial Economics, Wiley-Blackwell, 200  | 07.              |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lesikar a    |   | ic Business Communication, Tata McGraw Hill.   |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | superi  | fearlessly in English with their peers as well as wors. flawless letters and reports in English in a lucid management  |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. G. ILANKUMARAN

|            |  | Semester - I   |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod | e: 641701  | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR<br>BUSINESS   | Credits:3                          | Hours: 4                        |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives | To enable the students to understand  ➤ Computer operating system  ➤ Network system. |  |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | Application  | Basics and Evolution of Computing—Operating Software – Introduction to Network Setting – Elevant One or Two Case Studies).   |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | andFormatti  – Formulas  | with Microsoft Office Suite: MS Word—ong Documents – Mail Merge- Working with Sprea and Functions – Data Analysis using excel –Co-NOVA - Linking Work Sheets and Work Books S.   | ad Sheets: MS F<br>rrelation – Reg | Excel – Tables ression – chi-   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | Animationan<br>Generation -  | MS Power Point: Creating a Power Point Presentation (PPT) Using Slide Master, Animationand Graphics in PPT. MS Access – Creating and Modifying Data Bases – Report Generation – Linking Access Files with Excel Files. MS: Project: Creating Project Design, Schedules, PERT / CPM Charts and Reports. |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    | and Web Bas<br>Models of E   | <b>I E-Commerce:</b> E-Mail Etiquette - Usages of Sear sed E-mail, FTP and Net Meeting — WiFi Environation - Business: B2B, B2C, C2C and Mobile Commercase Studies).   | nment in Mode                      | rn Offices. Basic               |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V     | PaymentGate<br>Plastic Mone  | d Selling through Internet: E-Payment and eway and Security Systems – On Line Stores – Interpersection of the Europe Stores – Interpersection of the Europe Stores of the Europe Stores of the Europe Stores of Technology (Relevant One or Technology).   | ernet Banking -<br>Facebook, Blo   | - Smartcards and gs & You-tube- |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    | Practical: Ev  | Component for Continuous Internal ryDevelopments Related to the Course during the valuating fewCorporate and institutional web sites college students and members of the staff.  |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-  |  | IIII E 1                           |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | . (2006). <i>Complex Issues Management</i> . Tata McGr<br>9). Supply Chain Management: "A Comparative S  |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | thers in India. In <i>National Seminar on Logistics &amp; S</i>  |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Sudalaimu  | thu and Anthor   | ny Raj, Computer Applications In Management, H   | PH, 2010.                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | outer Applications for Management, 2006, Himala  |                                    | - ·                             |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |  | he students will have knowledge on operating system orksheets, ms word, ms power point, internet and of  | •                                  | S,                              |  |  |  |  |
|            |  |  |                                    |                                 |  |  |  |  |

Mr. S.Sathish

|               | ı  | Semester - II   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code   |  | Business Research Methods   | Credits:3                 | Hours: 4         |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    |  | esearch; explain and apply research terms;  | _                         |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | _  | iple activities, skills and ethics associated                                     | •                         | S.               |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | he relationship between theory and research                                       |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I       | Types, Process & Design of Research: Meaning-Importance- Types of Research-Pure  |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | & Applied, Historical & Futuristic, Analytical & Synthetic, Descriptive & Prescriptive, Survey   |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | & Experimental, Qualitative & Quantitative and Case & Generic Researches – Process of research –Research problem – Identification, selection and formulation of research problem – |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | terature- Research Gaps and Techniques –  |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       |  | esign & Sampling: Meaning, Componen   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Essentials of a good sampling –Prolample size – Factors affecting the size of the |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | errors.  | ample size – Pactors affecting the size of the                                    | ne sample - Sampling an   | iu non-samping   |  |  |  |  |
|               | CITOIS.  |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      |  | d Collection of Data: Primary and se  | •                         | * A              |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Interview: Types and conduct – Preparation  |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | *  | Schedule: Meaning, Essentials and kinds   | _                         | 0 01             |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | good questionnaire—Scaling techniques: ]  |                           | lethods of scale |  |  |  |  |
|               | construction-  | Validity and Reliability- Pre-testing- Pilo                                       | a Study.                  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Processing   | of Data: Editing, Coding, Classification  | on and Tabulation–Ana     | alysis of Data-  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Central Value: Arithmetic mean, Mediar  |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | _  | rtile Deviation, Mean Deviation and   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Relationship   | : Correlation and Regression Analysis – A   | ssociation of Attributes. |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | Hypothesis 1   | testing and Report V  | Writing: Parametric       | tests: Testing   |  |  |  |  |
|               | ~ ~  | n Report Writing: Meaning, types and  |                           | •                |  |  |  |  |
|               | involved in  | drafting reports - Principles of good repo  | ort writing – Lay-out an  | d Features of a  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | ch Report- Grammatical Quality – Langu  |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | References and Annotations – Clarity as   | nd Brevity of expressio   | ons – Inputs for |  |  |  |  |
|               | Stylish Repo   | rt Writing.   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic  | Component for Continuous  | Internal Assessm          | nent only:       |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | ryDevelopments Related to the Cours   | e during the Semeste      | er concerned.    |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Tool design, conductof business/consum  | ner/employee/executive    | surveys and      |  |  |  |  |
|               | reporting- Re  | eview and evaluation of Business Reports.   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and | l Textbooks:-  |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | , D. J., & Williams, T. A. (2012). Es   | sentials of statistics fo | or business and  |  |  |  |  |
| economic      | es (Rev.   |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | s Information Security Training Change I  |                           | ides Toward the  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | e Management of Data Security. Northcent  |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | 2016). Research in education. Pearson Edu   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | 008). Business research methods and stati   |                           | oda dagiam and   |  |  |  |  |
| analysis.     | L. D., Johnson   | , B., Turner, L. A., & Christensen, L. B.   | (2011). Kesearch metho    | ous, design, and |  |  |  |  |
| *             | . (2004). Resea  | erch methodology: Methods and technique.  | s. New Age Internationa   | 1.               |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      |  | tudents will have knowledge on <b>Business</b>                                    |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 440 311100  | . 1110 5   |   |                           |                  |  |  |  |  |

Name of the Course Teacher **Dr. S. Rajamohan** 

|               | Semester - II   |
|---------------|---|
| Course code   |   |
| Objectives    | To study the legal concepts those are vital for every one while doing any business.   |
|               | To create the knowledge of Legal perspective and its practices to improvise the business.   |
| Unit -I       | Indian Contract Act 1872 : Contract–Meaning–Essential Elements–Offer and Acceptance–  |
|               | Consideration - Capacity - Consent - Legality of object - Quasi contract - Discharge of   |
|               | Contract – Performance of Contract – Breach of Contract – Remedies – Study of Relevant case   |
|               | laws.   |
| Unit-II       | Special Contracts: Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee: Definition-Rights of Surety-  |
|               | Discharge of Surety – Bailment: Definition – Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee – Rights  |
|               | of Finder of Lost Goods – Pledge: Rights and Duties of Pawner and Pawnee – Contract of Agency: Definition of Agent and Principal – Creation of Agency – Types of Agents – Rights  |
|               | and Duties of Agent and Principal – Termination of Agency – Study of Relevant case laws.  |
|               |   |
| Unit III      | Sale of Goods Act, 1930: Contract of Sale: Essentials—Sale and Agreement to Sell—   |
|               | Conditions and Warranties: Caveat Emptor – Transfer of Property: Sale by non-owners – Performance of the Contract – Delivery of Goods – Rights and Duties of the Buyer and Seller |
|               | - Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Objects – Rights of Consumers –Consumer Dispute –  |
|               | Procedure of Filing Complaint – Procedure for redressal of Complaints – Redressal Agencies:   |
|               | Consumer Production Councils. Remedies – Study of Relevant case laws.   |
| Unit IV       | Laws on Carriage of Goods: Duties, Rights and Liabilities of Common Carriers under:   |
|               | (i) The Carriers Act, 1865. (ii) The Railways Act, 1989, (iii) The Carriage of Goods by Sea   |
|               | Act, 1925, (iv) The Carriage by Air Act, 1972 and (v) The Carriage By Road Act, 2007.   |
| Unit V        | Companies Act, 2013: Characteristics–Kinds–Incorporation of Companies–Memorandum  |
|               | of Association – Articles of Association – Prospectus – Disclosure Needs - Management and   |
|               | Administration – Director – Appointment, Powers and Duties – Meeting – Kinds – AGM and EGM – Board Meeting – Minutes and Resolutions – E-Filling of documents under               |
|               | Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) 21.   |
|               |   |
| Unit VI       | <b>Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:</b> Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned. <b>Practical</b> :               |
|               | Collection, glance and Grasp of Model Documents in Transport of Goods, Memorandum of  |
|               | Association, Articles of Association, Prospectus, Notice, Agends, Minutes and Resolutions of  |
|               | companies.  |
| Reference and | d Textbooks:-   |
| Card, S., & A | udit, S. (2003). Business Policy and Strategic Management.  |
| Kuchhal, M.   | C., & Kuchhall, V. (1978). <i>Mercantile law</i> . Vikas Publishing House.  |
|               | nd Shobha Pandit, Business Law, HPH, Mumbai, 2010.  |
| •             | Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 2010  |
| -             | L. 2012 Taxmann Publication Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.   |
| Outcomes      | ➤ The students are able to understand the basic concepts regarding business contracts, sale of goods and agency.  |
|               | ➤ The students will able to understand the formation of company and other requirements.   |
|               | 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |

| Course code: 641203   Marketing Management   Credits:3   Hours: 4  |                | Semester - II  |
|--|----------------|--|
| Dijectives   Diderstand the concepts and significance of Modern Marketing Management, Societa marketing concept and Approaches to the study of marketing   Nenowledgeable in Consumer buying process – Determinants and theories of consume behaviour – Psychological, sociological determinants.  | Course code    |  |
| marketing concept and Approaches to the study of marketing  Nowledgeable in Consumer buying process — Determinants and theories of consume behaviour — Psychological, sociological determinants.  Unit · I Introduction: Modern Marketing Concept- Societal marketing concept—Approaches to the study ofmarketing—Meaning — Bases for segmentation, benefits — Systems approach — Feature of industrial, consumer and services marketing: Four Ps of Product and Seven Ps Service marketing mix. Marketing Environment: External factor — Demographic factors — Internal factors — Marketing Ranning Process—Marketing strategies of Leaders, Challengers, Follower and Nichers — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit-II Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance—Consume buyingprocess — Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour — Psychological sociological determinants — Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning — Objectives — Process—Demand Forceasting—Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lim management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing an Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing Pricingand product life cycle— Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen— Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online— Direct Marketing— Importance — Objectives— Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection — Advertising— Logistics models and promotion Methods and practices— Pub | Objectives     | ➤ Understand the concepts and significance of Modern Marketing Management, Societal          |
| Dehaviour  | Ū              | marketing concept and Approaches to the study of marketing                                   |
| Introduction: Modern Marketing Concept- Societal marketing concept-Approaches to the study ofmarketing —Meaning — Bases for segmentation, benefits — Systems approach — Feature of industrial, consumer and services marketing—Four Ps of Product and Seven Ps Service marketing mix—Marketing Planning Process- Marketing strategies of Leaders, Challengers, Follower and Nichers — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit-II Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance—Consume buyingprocess — Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour — Psychological sociological determinants — Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning — Objectives — Process—Demand Forecasting—Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. New Product failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product Immanagement — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing and Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing Pricingand product life cycle—Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations—Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online—Direct Marketing Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling and impersonal selling — Process—Steps in selling — Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising — Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection — Advertisement cop   |                | ➤ Knowledgeable in Consumer buying process – Determinants and theories of consumer           |
| study ofmarketing –Meaning – Bases for segmentation, benefits – Systems approach – Feature of industrial, consumer and services marketing. Four Ps of Product and Seven Ps Service marketing mix- Marketing Environment: External factor – Demographic factors – Internal factors - Marketing Planning Process- Marketing strategies of Leaders, Challengers, Follower and Nichers – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit-II  Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance–Consume buyingprocess – Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour – Psychological sociological determinants – Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning – Objectives – Process- Demand Forecasting- Marketing Information System  Marketing segmentation: Bases–Targeting and Positioning – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III  Product Mix: Product planning and development–Meaning and process–Test marketing. NewProduct failures – Product life cycles – Meaning and Strateges – Managing PLC  Product-Market Integration: Strategies – Product positioning – Diversification – Product lim management – Planned obsolescence – Branding Policies and Strategies – Packing and Packaging – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies–Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle- Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations– Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels – Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing- Malls and Online- Direct Marketing – Tele Marketing – Evelvant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication – Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force – Recruitment and selection–Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising – Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection – Relationship Marketing – Rel |                | behaviour – Psychological, sociological determinants.  |
| of industrial, consumer and services marketing- Four Ps of Product and Seven Ps Service marketing mix- Marketing Environment: External factor – Demographic factors – Internal factors - Marketing Planning Process- Marketing strategies of Leaders, Challengers, Follower and Nichers – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit-II  Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance-Consume buyingprocess – Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour – Psychological sociological determinants – Theories and their relevance to marketing- Marketing Research Meaning – Objectives – Process- Demand Forecasting- Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III  Product Mix: Product planning and development-Meaning and process-Test marketing NewProduct failures – Product life cycles – Meaning and Stages – Strategies – Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies – Packing and Packaging – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle - Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations – Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels – Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing- Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing- Event Marketing- Online and E-Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force-Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection – Advertisement copy – Evaluation of advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one o | Unit -I        | Introduction: Modern Marketing Concept- Societal marketing concept-Approaches to the         |
| marketing mix- Marketing Environment: External factor — Demographic factors — Interna factors - Marketing Planning Process- Marketing strategies of Leaders, Challengers, Follower and Nichers — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit-II  Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance—Consume buyingprocess — Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour — Psychological sociological determinants — Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning — Objectives — Process- Demand Forecasting- Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III  Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lim management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing an Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle—Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution — Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types an Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online—Direct Marketing Tele Marketing—Pricing and Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling an impersonalselling—Personal selling—Process—Steps in selling—Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans—Evaluation of performance—Advertising—Importance—Objectives—Marketing—Blanning and selection—Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising—Advertising budget—Sales promotion Metho |                | study ofmarketing – Meaning – Bases for segmentation, benefits – Systems approach – Features |
| Factors - Marketing Planning Process- Marketing strategies of Leaders, Challengers, Follower and Nichers - Relevant one or two case studies.   |                | of industrial, consumer and services marketing- Four Ps of Product and Seven Ps Service      |
| Unit II  Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance-Consume buyingprocess — Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour — Psychological sociological determinants — Theories and their relevance to marketing- Marketing Research Meaning — Objectives — Process- Demand Forecasting- Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III  Product Mix: Product planning and development-Meaning and process-Test marketing- NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC  Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lim management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing an Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing- Pricingand product life cycle— Distribution and Logistics Decisions— Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing- Malls and Online- Direct Marketing— Tele Marketing— Feromational Mix: Marketing—Online and E-Marketing— Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling — Personal selling — Process— Steps in selling — Management of sales force— Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising— Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection— Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising— Advertising budget — Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations— Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing— Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only: ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concernea Practical: |                |  |
| Unit II  Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Research: Meaning and importance-Consume buyingprocess — Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour — Psychological sociological determinants — Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning — Objectives — Process. Demand Forecasting. Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III  Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lim management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing an Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle—Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling an impersonalselling — Personal selling — Process — Steps in selling — Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising — Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection — Advertisement copy — Evaluation of advertising — Advertising budget — Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations — Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only: ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of N |                |  |
| buyingprocess — Determinants and theories of consumer behaviour — Psychological sociological determinants — Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning — Objectives — Process— Demand Forecasting— Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning— Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing— NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lim management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing and Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle— Distribution and Logistics Decisions— Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen— Modern Trends in Retailing— Malls and Online— Direct Marketing Tele Marketing— Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling — Personal selling — Process— Steps in selling — Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising—Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising — Advertising budget — Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations — Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only: ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media,  |                |  |
| sociological determinants – Theories and their relevance to marketing. Marketing Research Meaning – Objectives – Process- Demand Forecasting- Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit III Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures – Product life cycles – Meaning and Stages – Strategies – Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies – Product positioning – Diversification – Product lim management – Planned obsolescence – Branding Policies and Strategies – Packing and Packaging – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle- Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels – Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling — Personal selling — Process—Steps in selling — Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising—Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising budget — Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations — Customer Retention and Customer Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:  Bert rosenbloom, M | <b>Unit-II</b> |  |
| Meaning — Objectives — Process- Demand Forecasting- Marketing Information System Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.  Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product liming anagement — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing an Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle—Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types an Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online—Direct Marketing—Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling — Personal selling — Process—Steps in selling — Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising—Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising—Advertising budget—Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations—Customer Retention and Customer Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:—Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Princi |                |  |
| Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning — Relevant one or two case studies.   Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lim management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing and Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.   Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing Pricingand product life cycle— Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online—Direct Marketing Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  |                |  |
| Product Mix: Product planning and development—Meaning and process—Test marketing. NewProduct failures — Product life cycles — Meaning and Stages — Strategies — Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product lime management — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing and Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV   |                |  |
| NewProduct failures – Product life cycles – Meaning and Stages – Strategies – Managing PLC Product-Market Integration: Strategies – Product positioning – Diversification – Product lim management – Planned obsolescence – Branding Policies and Strategies – Packing and Packaging – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing- Pricingand product life cycle- Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels – Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing- Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force— Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising - Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection— Advertisement copy –Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment Only: ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks: Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Ma |                |  |
| Product-Market Integration: Strategies — Product positioning — Diversification — Product limmanagement — Planned obsolescence — Branding Policies and Strategies — Packing and Packaging — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing-Pricingand product life cycle- Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen— Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online—Direct Marketing—Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling—Personal selling—Process—Steps in selling—Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans—Evaluation of performance—Advertising—Importance—Objectives—Media planning and selection—Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising—Advertising budget—Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations—Customer Retention and Customer Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:—Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chandwick, Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Vunderstand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System—Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that m | Unit III       |  |
| management – Planned obsolescence – Branding Policies and Strategies – Packing and Packaging – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit IV  Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing Pricingand product life cycle- Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels – Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing— Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling—Personal selling—Process—Steps in selling—Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans—Evaluation of performance—Advertising—Importance—Objectives—Media planning and selection—Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising—Advertising budget—Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations—Customer Retention and Customer Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:  Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System—Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that  |                | •  |
| Unit IV Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing—Pricingand product life cycle—Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations—Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online—Direct Marketing—Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V Promotional Mix: Marketing—Communication—Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling—Personal selling—Process—Steps in selling—Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans—Evaluation of performance—Advertising—Importance—Objectives—Media planning and selection—Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising—Advertising budget—Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations—Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:—Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Publication of the Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System—Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| Price and Place Mix: Pricing and pricing policies—Objectives and Bases for price fixing—Pricingand product life cycle—Distribution and Logistics Decisions—Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations—Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen—Modern Trends in Retailing—Malls and Online- Direct Marketing—Tele Marketing—Event Marketing—Online and E-Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.    Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication — Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling—Personal selling—Process—Steps in selling—Management of sales force—Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans—Evaluation of performance—Advertising—Importance—Objectives—Media planning and selection—Factors influencing selection—Advertisement copy—Evaluation of advertising—Advertising budget—Sales promotion—Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations—Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing—Relevant one or two case studies.    Unit VI  |                |  |
| Pricingand product life cycle- Distribution and Logistics Decisions- Intensity of distribution Channel Choice considerations- Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels – Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing- Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing- Event Marketing- Online and E-Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling am impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force- Recruitment and selection–Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising – Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection – Advertisement copy –Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New two product launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:-  Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| Channel Choice considerations— Managing Conflict and Cooperation in channels — Types and Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing- Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing- Event Marketing- Online and E-Marketing — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling am impersonalselling — Personal selling — Process — Steps in selling — Management of sales force- Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising — Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection — Advertisement copy — Evaluation of advertising — Advertising budget — Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations — Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New two product launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:-  Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Vunderstand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   | Unit IV        |  |
| Functions of Middlemen- Modern Trends in Retailing- Malls and Online- Direct Marketing Tele Marketing- Event Marketing- Online and E-Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force - Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising - Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection - Advertisement copy – Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New two product launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:-  Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| Tele Marketing- Event Marketing- Online and E-Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit V  Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force-Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising - Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection – Advertisement copy – Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New two product launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                | 1  |
| Promotional Mix: Marketing Communication - Communication in Personal selling and impersonalselling - Personal selling - Process - Steps in selling - Management of sales force - Recruitment and selection-Compensation plans - Evaluation of performance - Advertising - Importance - Objectives - Media planning and selection - Factors influencing selection - Advertisement copy - Evaluation of advertising - Advertising budget - Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations - Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing - Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI   Dynamic   Component   for   Continuous   Internal   Assessment only:ContemporaryDevelopments   Related to the Course during the Semester concerned   Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion   Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes   Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.   Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| impersonalselling – Personal selling – Process – Steps in selling – Management of sales force – Recruitment and selection–Compensation plans – Evaluation of performance – Advertising – Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection – Advertisement copy –Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  | ** • * **      | Tele Marketing- Event Marketing- Online and E-Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  |
| Recruitment and selection—Compensation plans — Evaluation of performance — Advertising — Importance — Objectives — Media planning and selection — Factors influencing selection — Advertisement copy —Evaluation of advertising — Advertising budget — Sales promotion Methods and practices—Publicity and Public Relations — Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing — Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:— Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System—Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  | Unit V         |  |
| Importance – Objectives – Media planning and selection – Factors influencing selection – Advertisement copy –Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessmen only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| Advertisement copy –Evaluation of advertising – Advertising budget – Sales promotion Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Custome Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| Methods and practices- Publicity and Public Relations – Customer Retention and Customer Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New two product launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| Relationship Marketing – Relevant one or two case studies.  Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| Unit VI  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical: Study of New two product launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| only:ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   | TI:4 X/T       | <u> </u>   |
| Practical:Study of New twoproduct launches, Price Changes, Logistics models and promotion Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   | Unit VI        | · ·  |
| Campaigns reputed media, Journals/Magazines as lead or cover-page articles.  Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| Reference and Textbooks:- Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012. David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012. Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle. Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| Bert rosenbloom, Marketing Channels: A Management View, South Western, 2012.  David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   | Deference on   |  |
| David Jobber & Fiona Chadwick, Principles & Practice of Marketing, McGraw Hill, 2012.  Kotler, P., & Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.  Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| <ul> <li>Kotler, P., &amp; Armstrong, G. (2013). Principles of marketing. Upper Saddle.</li> <li>Ramaswamy, V. S., &amp; Namakumari, S. (2009). Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context Macmillan.</li> <li>Outcomes Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.</li> <li>Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning</li> </ul>   |                |  |
| Ramaswamy, V. S., & Namakumari, S. (2009). <i>Marketing management: Global perspective, Indian context</i> Macmillan.  Outcomes  Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants,  Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases—Targeting and  Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| Macmillan.  Outcomes   Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases−Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   |                |  |
| Outcomes   Understand Consumer buying process, Psychological, sociological determinants, Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning   | -              |  |
| <ul> <li>Marketing Information System- Marketing segmentation: Bases-Targeting and Positioning.</li> <li>Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning</li> </ul>  | 1              |  |
| Positioning.  Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
| Comprehend the Product Mix that may affect Product life cycles, Product positioning  |                |  |
|  |                |  |
| and Diversification, Dranding 1 offices and Strategies, Facking and Fackaging.   |                | and Diversification, Branding Policies and Strategies, Packing and Packaging.                |

Dr. G. Ilankumaran

|               | Semester - II  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code:  | 641204   | Human Resource Management                          | Credits:3  | Hours: 4         |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    | >  | Examine the concept of Human Resource M            |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Identify the techniques of Human Resource Management.                                  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –I       | Introduction to Human Resource Management–Definition–Objectives and functions–Roleand  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | structure of Human Resource Function in organisations- Present day Challenges of HRM – |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Relevant one or two case studies.  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       |  | esource Planning –Personnel Policy                 |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | tion- Planning for Leadership Transition and       |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Recruitment- Internal Vs. External sources         | of recruitment - Rele  | evant one or two |  |  |  |  |
|               | case studies.  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | Employee   | Selection - Process and Problems-                  | Placement and Inc  | luction—Training |  |  |  |  |
|               | 1 0  | ment: Methods of Training for Operatives, S        |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | s – Transfers – Separation and Retention – Re      |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       |  | Compensation –Wages and Salary Ad                  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | pproach- ESOPs- Job Evaluation Systems –H          | R Auditing and Accou   | ıntıng– Relevant |  |  |  |  |
|               | one or two c   | ase studies.                                       |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | Employee N   | Maintenance and Integration –Welfare and           | Safety Provisions-Acc  | cidentprevention |  |  |  |  |
|               | – Employee   | Grievances and their Redressal - Workers I         | Participation in Manag   | gement – Human   |  |  |  |  |
|               | Capital and  | Talent Management - Relevant one or two ca         | se studies.  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic  | Component for Continuous                           | Internal Assess  | ment only:       |  |  |  |  |
|               | Contempora   | ryDevelopments Related to the Course durin         | ng the Semester concer   | rned. Practical: |  |  |  |  |
|               | •  | CorporateAppointment Advertisements and            |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | ume for Corporate Appointments – <b>Projects</b> : |  | Vacancies in the |  |  |  |  |
|               | local busines  | sses- Survey of Welfare and Safety Provision       | s in local firms.  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and | Textbooks:-  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | e Management, Cengage Learning EMEA, 2             |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Schuler and Steve Werner, Managing Human           |  | earning, 2012.   |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | and Human Resource Management, HPH, M              | The state of the s |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | of Human Resource Management, Prentice H           |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | onnel Management and Human Resources, M            |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      |  | nd the concept of Human Resource managem           |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Compreh  | end the key objectives of Human resource pla       | anning.  |                  |  |  |  |  |

Dr.M.Ayisha Millath

|  | Semester - II   |
|--|---|
| Course cod   | le: 641205 Production and Operations Management Credits:3 Hours: 4  |
| Objectives   | <ul> <li>Demonstrate awareness and an appreciation of the importance of the operations and supply management to the sustainability of an enterprise, a basic understanding of Capacity Planning, an awareness of the importance of facility layouts.</li> <li>Explain the importance of quality control and apply the techniques to measure quality control.</li> </ul>                                 |
| Unit –I  | Introduction to Production and Operation Functions: Types of Manufacturing Systems: JobShop, Batch/Intermittent, Continuous/Assembly Line, Process and Project Systems. Designing the Product – Standardization: Modularization: Reliability: Reverse Engineering – Relevant one or two case studies.   |
| Unit-II  | Capacity Planning –Importance, Capacity Determination for Manufacturing and ServiceIndustry: Capacity Planning Strategies: Capacity Measurement. Facility Planning: Location of Facilities, Locational Flexibility, Facility Design Process and Techniques, Locational Break Even Analysis – Relevant one or two case studies.  |
| Unit III   | <b>Process Planning</b> –Procedure, Characteristics of Production Process Systems, process formSelection with PLC Phases. Introduction to Study Methods – Work-study, Time – Study and Method-Study, Evolution of Normal/Standard Time, Job Design and Rating – Relevant one or two case studies.   |
| Unit IV  | Layout, Importance and Function, Objectives, Flow patterns, Layout types–Product, Process, Group Technology/Cellular Layout, Factors for Good Layout, layout Design Procedure, GRAFT, ALDEP, REL Chart, Assembly Line Balancing. PPC: Functions – Planning Phase, Action Phase, Control Phase. Aggregate Production Planning, Line of balance – Forecasting Methods – Relevant one or two case studies. |
| Unit V   | Material Requirement Planning (MRP-1) and Control, Inventory, Inventory Control, EOQ, Purchase Inventory models – P System & Q System. Stores Management – ABC, VED, FSN, Techniques. Network Techniques – PERT, CPM (With time – Cost Trade – Off) – Relevant one or two case studies.   |
| Unit VI  | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned. Practical: DevelopingPERT/CPM Network for Infrastructure Projects and New Product Launch Projects – Visiting web sites of manufacturing firms, particularly their production/storage/warehouse yards.  |
| Dan R Reid<br>Jay Heizer, I<br>Lee J. Kraje<br>Hall, 20<br>R. Panneers | Deert, Production and Operations Management, PHI Publication. and Nada R Sanders, Operations Management, john Wiley & Sons, 2012. Larry Render, Production and Operations Management, Prentice Hall, 2010. Swski, Larry P. Ritzman and Manoj K. Malhotra, Productionand Operation Management, Prentice 109. selvam, Production and Operations Management, PHI Learning, 2012. Sand Textbooks:-          |
| Outcomes   | <ul> <li>Understand and appreciate the concept of Production and Operations Management</li> <li>Recognize the scope of Production and Operations Management and its role in creating competitive advantage for business organizations.</li> </ul>   |

Dr.K.Chandrasekar

|              |  | Semester - II  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | e: 641206  | Financial Management   | Credits:3         | Hours: 4    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   |  | derstand the managerial and operative functions of   |                   | ement.      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | > To   | > To gain knowledge on various aspects of financial management.  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      | andIncome I<br>Minimizing                        | <b>Functions and Goals:</b> Managerial and Operative functions- Investment, Financing and Income Functions - Goals of Financial Management- Benefit Maximizing and Problem Minimizing Goals- Risk-return trade off- Indian Financial System - Relevant one or two case studies.            |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      | <ul><li>Convertib</li><li>Capital: Cor</li></ul> | <b>Financing function:</b> Long term financing sources and instruments–Shares and Debentures – Convertible securities & Term Loans – Foreign equity and debt securities –Working Capital: Components & Estimation – Financing – Sources and approaches - Relevant one or two case studies. |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | Weightedave income, MM                           | Capital structure planning: Cost of capital: Equity, Debt, Retained earnings - Weightedaverage cost of capital - Capital structure theories - Net income, Net operating income, MM and Traditional Theories - Leverage - Types and significance- Relevant one or two case studies.         |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      |  | vestment Proposals: Nature and types - Evalue - IRR - NPV - Capital Rationing - Relevant one of  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | Dividendthe                                      | <b>Decisions:</b> Dividend policies - Factors affectories - Graham, Gordon, Walter and MM The expansion, diversification and modernization.  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | Practical: R performance                         | Component for Continuous Internal ryDevelopments Related to the Course during the eading of Businessdailies for Macro Economic Date of companies form media/annual report data-Transpanies and discerning the dividend policy.   | ta-Examining fin  | nancial     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference an | d Textbooks:                                     | -  |                   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chandra,     | P. (2010). Fur                                   | nd of Financial Management 5e. Tata McGraw-Hil   | l Education.      |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Y., & Jain, P. ducation.                         | K. (2018). Financial Management: Text, Problem.  | s and Cases, 8e.  | McGraw-     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kishore,     | R. M. (2009).                                    | Financial Management: Comprehensive text Book  | with case studies | s. Taxmann. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pandey, I    | . M. (1999). F                                   | inancial Management–Vikas Publishing House Pvt   | . <i>Ltd</i> –.   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | > Unde   | erstand the real activities of functions and goals of f  | inancial manage   | ment.       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Comp   | prehend the various aspects of financial manageme  | nt.               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Sudhamathi

| Semester - II  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code: 641602 Workshop on Organizing Skills Credits:1 Ho |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | <ul> <li>To test and apply managerial concepts and skills.</li> <li>To provide an opportunity to work as a team and successfully organize a socially relevant event.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

|            |   |                   | Semester - II                                      |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|------------|---|-------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Course cod | le: 641702  | (                 | Quantitative Methods                               |               | Credits:2       | Hours: 4     |  |  |  |
| Objectives |   |                   | d the concepts and signification                   | ance of lin   | ear programmin  | ng.          |  |  |  |
|            | Understand the Probability.  Linear Programming: Introduction to the linear programming Solving LP using  |                   |  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | <b>Linear Programming:</b> Introduction to the linear programming–Solving LP using graphical and simplex method (only simple problems) – Duality and Sensitivity analysis for |                   |  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   |  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | decision-making— Interpreting the solution for decision-making— Transportation Algorithm: Balanced and Unbalanced Problem Formulation and solving methods – North             |                   |  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | West Corner, Vogel's Approximation- MODI method- Assignment and Travelling  |                   |  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | West Corner, Vogel's Approximation- MODI method- Assignment and Travellin Executive Algorithms – Case problems.   |                   |  |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | Executive III   | goriumis cus      | е ргоотеніз.                                       |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    |   |                   | to the Concept of probab                           |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | onal and marginal prob                             |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | mal – Features and Applie                          |               |                 | applicable   |  |  |  |
|            | probability m   | odel in real life | e like share prices, stock m                       | arket indic   | ces, etc.       |              |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | Simulation  | & Queuing:        | Introduction to simulation                         | on as an      | aid to decision | on-making-   |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | l Product launching probl                          |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | Queuing The   | ory: M/M/1 qu     | euing model and application                        | ons – Case    | problems.       |              |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    | Decision T  | heory: Introd     | uction to Decision Th                              | eory. Pa      | v-off and Lo    | oss tables_  |  |  |  |
| Cint I v   |   |                   | Expected value of Perfect                          |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | of action - Criteria for                           |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | Minimizing N  | Maximal Regre     | t and their applications – C                       | Case Proble   | ems.            |              |  |  |  |
| Unit V     | Functions &   | & Statistical t   | ools: Depicting Cost and                           | d Revenue     | e behavior_Dif  | ferentiation |  |  |  |
| Clift V    |   |                   | o derive Marginal Cost ar                          |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | ximizing output/profits- P                         |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | _   |                   | f Multiple Regression Tabl                         |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
| TI 24 X/T  | D   | <u>C</u>          | C4*  | T4            | A               | 4            |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Contemporar   | Component         | <b>for Continuous</b> s Related to the Course      | Internal      |                 | •            |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | oldIncome, Assets and Ex                           |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            |   | •                 | in petrol bunks, ration sho                        | •             |                 | adying and   |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | <b>r</b>   | <b>.</b>      |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | nd Textbooks:-  |                   | - On austions Descende C                           | ultan Chan    | .d 0- Como 201  | 2 David D    |  |  |  |
|            |   |                   | n, Operations Research, Some Management Science: Q |               |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | Cengage Learn   |                   | management science. Q                              | zuaninanv     | e Approuchesi   | o Decision   |  |  |  |
| g.         | 2 2   | C.                | Learning Business Press, 20                        | 002           |                 |              |  |  |  |
| •          |   |                   | k, Quantitative Approache                          |               | gement. McGra   | w-Hill       |  |  |  |
|            |   | •                 | l Applications, MacMillan.                         |               | o               |              |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |   |                   | rogramming and transporta                          |               | ithm.           |              |  |  |  |
| Jucomes    |   |                   | t Binomial, poisson and No                         | _             |                 |              |  |  |  |
|            | , Get Ki  | is mode about     | 2 monnai, poisson und 110                          | 2.11101 12101 | 24 ~            |              |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

|  |                       |  | Semester -                      | - II (Nor  | n Major l  | Elective)   |            |                |            |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|------------|--|--|
| Course code: 641802 Management of Organizational Stress & Conflict Credits:1 |                       |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
|  |                       |  |                                 |            | ~          |             |            | <u> </u>       | 4          |  |  |
| Objectives   |                       | <u>.</u>   |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
|  |                       | ➤ Identify key characteristics and differentLeadership Styles in Stressful and Non-<br>Stressful Situations.   |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
| Unit -I  |                       | Nature of Stress — Constructs and Problems: Occupational Stressors, Role Stress, - Sources of Managerial Stress - Stress and Change Management, Stress and Conflict - Leadership |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
|  |                       |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                | Leadership |  |  |
|  | Styles in Stre        | esstul a   | nd Non-Str                      | essful Sit | tuations - | Decision    | Making u   | nder Stress    |            |  |  |
| Unit-II  |                       |  |                                 |            |            |             |            | Behavioural a  |            |  |  |
|  |                       |  |                                 | nd Motiva  | ation - Ve | erbal and N | Non-verba  | l Indicators o | f Stress   |  |  |
|  | Assessment            | of Stres   | SS.                             |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
| Unit III   | Coping with           |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
|  |                       | ort - Gr   | oup Process                     | ses and C  | Changing   | Values for  | r Understa | anding and Co  | oping with |  |  |
|  | Stress.               |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
| Unit IV  | Conflict Mar          | nageme   | ent – Appro                     | oaches &   | view of    | f conflict, | Conflict   | interaction p  | rocesses – |  |  |
|  | Conflict reso         | olution -  | <ul> <li>Negotiation</li> </ul> | on – Pers  | onal & w   | orkplace o  | conflicts  | -              |            |  |  |
| Unit V   | Constructive          | and I  | Destructive                     | conflict   | - Confl    | lict Proce  | cc - Stra  | tegies for er  |            |  |  |
| Omt v  | constructive          |  |                                 |            |            |             |            | icgics for ci  | icouraging |  |  |
|  |                       |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
| Unit VI  | Dynamic C             |  |                                 |            |            |             |            | only: Con      | ntemporary |  |  |
|  | Developmen            | nts Rela   | ted to the C                    | Course du  | ring the S | Semester c  | oncerned.  |                |            |  |  |
| Reference ar   | nd Textbooks:-        | ; <b>-</b>   |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
|  | , K., & Reddy,        |  | 2009). <i>Orga</i>              | anisation  | al behavi  | iour (Vol.  | 20). Hima  | ılaya Publishi | ing        |  |  |
| Hous   | e.                    |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |
| Keith Davis  | , Human Behav         | viour at   | Work, McC                       | Graw Hill  | l Book Co  | o., 1991.   |            |                |            |  |  |
| Robbins, S.  | P. (1974). <i>Man</i> | naging c   | organization                    | nal confli | ict: A non | itraditiona | al approac | h. NJ, Prentic | e-Hall.    |  |  |
| Outcomes   | Identify o            | one's pr   | imary appro                     | oach to ha | andling c  | onflict     |            |                |            |  |  |
|  | Decision 1            | Making   | g under Stre                    | ess        | ,          |             |            |                |            |  |  |
|  |                       |  |                                 |            |            |             |            |                |            |  |  |

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

|  |   | Semester  | - II (Non Major Electiv   | /e)  |  |                |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|----------------|--|
| Course code:                           | : 641902  |   | nagement of Retailing   | ,  | Credits:1                              | Hours: 4       |  |
| Objectives                             | typ<br>Rei<br>> Kno<br>influ<br>serv  | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts Principles of Retailing; delves into the functions of retailing, types of retailing, forms of retailing based on ownership, Retail theories, Wheel of Retailing, Retail life cycle and Retailing in India</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Consumer Behaviour in the retail context, buying decision process, influence of group and individual factors, Customer shopping behavior, Customer service satisfaction, Retail planning process, Preparing a complete business plan, implementation and risk analysis.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |                |  |
| Unit -I                                | Introductio   | <b>Introduction to retailing:</b> definition – functions of retailing - types of retailing – forms of retailing based on ownership - Retail theories – Wheel of Retailing – Retail life cycle - Retailing   |   |  |  |                |  |
| Unit-II                                | Consumer Behaviour in the retail context – buying decision process – influence of group and individual factors - Customer shopping behaviour - Customer service satisfaction - Retail planning process – Factors to consider – Preparing a complete business plan – implementation – risk analysis. |   |   |  |  |                |  |
| Unit III                               |   | Merchandise Management: Introduction – Merchandise Planning – Visual Merchandising – Retail Pricing Methods – Value Pricing and EDLP – Category Management.   |   |  |  |                |  |
| Unit IV                                | Managing Retail: Organization Structure and HRM in Retail - Recruitment and Training Retail Store Operations – Servicing the Retail Customer.   |   |   |  |  |                |  |
| Unit V                                 |   |   | mmunication - Promotion of IT in Retailing: Bar   |  |  |                |  |
| Unit VI                                | -   | _   | inuous Internal Assessme Semester concerned.  | nent only: (                                   | Contemporary                           | Developments   |  |
| private lin<br>David Gilbert<br>delhi. | s and Joel Evan<br>nited, New delh<br>t, "Retail Mark<br>011). Retailing<br>Understan   | i. keting Managemen management: Text d the concepts an  | Innagement – A Strategion  t", 1st Indian Reprint,  and cases. Tata McGraw  d significance of Prince  | 2000, Pear -Hill Educa                         | son Educatio<br>tion.<br>etailing; del | n Limited, New |  |
|  | theories, V Comprehe Customer   | Wheel of Retailing, and with Consumer shopping behavior,  | of retailing, forms of r<br>Retail life cycle and Reta<br>Behaviour in the retail co<br>Customer service satisfa<br>s plan, implementation an | iling in Indi<br>ontext, buyir<br>ction, Retai | ia<br>ng decision p<br>l planning pr   | rocess,        |  |

Dr. G. Ilankumaran

|               |  | Semester - III   |         |            |                   |  |
|---------------|--|--|---------|------------|-------------------|--|
| Course code:  | 641301   | Strategic Management   |         | Credits:3  | Hours: 3          |  |
| Objectives    | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts and significance of Strategy, Strategic planning and strategic management, Process of strategic planning.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Environmental analysis, Product environmental scanning - Industry analysis - Competitive analysis - Internal analysis.</li> </ul>             |  |         |            |                   |  |
| Unit -I       | <b>Strategy:</b> Introduction - Strategic planning and strategic management: Levels of strategic planning - Process of strategic planning - dimensions of strategic decisions - Strategic management process.  |  |         |            |                   |  |
| Unit-II       | Environmental analysis: environmental scanning - Industry analysis - Competitive analysis - Internal analysis: Resource Based view, SWOT / PEST / ETOP analysis, Value Analysis. Strategy formulation / alternatives: Corporate strategies: grand strategies - stability, expansion, retrenchment and combination. |  |         |            |                   |  |
| Unit III      |  | el strategies: - acquiring core competencie<br>vel strategies: Production and Operations -   |         |            |                   |  |
| Unit IV       | Screen, Shel   | alysis and choice: Portfolio Analysis-BC<br>ll's Directional Policy Matrix, Hofer's<br>on: Steps- structural issues- behavioral issu | Product | - Market M | latrix. Strategic |  |
| Unit V        |  | aluation and control: Balanced Score Ca<br>analysis – Systems thinking approach, S<br>echniques.                                     |         |            |                   |  |
| Unit VI       |  | Component for Continuous Internal its Related to the Course during the Semester  |         |            | Contemporary      |  |
| Reference and | d Textbooks  |  |         |            |                   |  |

Azhar, K. (2008). Strategic management and business policy.

Srinivasan, R. (2014). Strategic management: the Indian context. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd..

Thomson, Strickland and Pearson, (2005), —Strategic Management ||, Tata Mcgraw Hill, N. Delhi

V.S. Ramasamy and S. Namakumari, —Strategic Planning-Formulation of corporate strategy||, Macmillan India Ltd., N. Delhi

| Outcomes | Understand Strategic planning and strategic management, Process of                   |
|----------|--|
|          | strategic planning, dimensions of strategic decisions and Strategic management       |
|          | process.   |
|          | ➤ Comprehend Environmental analysis: environmental scanning - Industry analysis -    |
|          | Competitive analysis Appreciate the role of Business level strategies and Functional |
|          | level strategies   |
|          |  |

Name of the Course Teacher

Dr. G. Ilankumaran

|               | Semester - III  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code   | : 641302 Management Control and Information System   Credits:3   Hours: 3   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    | Understand the concepts and significance of Management Control and Task Control.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Knowledgeable in Management control structure, MIS, Information System.</li> <li>Thorough in Data flow diagram, System documentation, System Analysis and Design.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –I       | Nature of Management control - Management control Vs Task control - Key variables in  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Umt -1        | Management control Design and their types – Key Result Areas. Concept of a System: Its  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Components, Boundaries, Characteristics, Data, and Information, Information support for   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | decision-making. Classification of Information System.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Management control structure – Expense control – Profit centres – Transfer pricing –  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Investment centres. Management control process – Programming and budgeting – Analysing  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | reporting – Performance evaluation.  M.I.S. for management control – Systems theory and management control – Installation of  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Management Information & Control System – Decision type and IS requirements: Structured   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Vs Unstructured and Strategic Vs Tactical decisions – Classifications, Transaction Processing,  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Process Control, Office automation, Decision Support System   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | System study: Introduction, understanding the flow of information and physical Objects, Fact  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | finding techniques, Data flow diagrams, and other aids, System documentation - Introduction   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | to System Analysis and Design.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | Management Control and Information Systems in organizations - Types of organisations  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | and their implications – Types of control and Variations in controls based on organisational  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | structure and design - Special management control situations - Multinational companies - Service organisation- Non-profit organisations - Multi - Project organisation.               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Service organisation— Ivon-profit organisations — Within — Project organisation.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and | l Textbooks:-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | N. (1988). The management control function. Harvard Business School Press.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Naregalkar, R. R., Vaidya, V. D., & Gupta, M. (2007).   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | , & Marakas, G. M. (2005). <i>Introduction to information systems</i> (Vol. 13). New York City, USA:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1             | Hill/Irwin.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      | Able to identify the concepts and significance of Management Control and Task   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Control.  Identify the Management control structure, MIS, Information System.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Knowledge in making Data flow diagram, System documentation, System Analysis</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | and Design.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr.K.Chandrasekar

| Semester - III   |  |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course code: 641603 Workshop on Personality Development Credits:1                  |  |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
| To increase their effectiveness in forming, maintaining, and ending relationships. |  |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | > To in  | mprove their effectiveness in managing interpersona  | al conflicts.   |                         |  |  |  |
| Reference an   | d Textbooks:-                                      |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
| Augustine, N   | I. R. (1995). M                                    | anaging the crisis you tried to prevent. Harvard Bu. | siness Review,  | <i>73</i> (6), 147-158. |  |  |  |
| Bohn, R. (20   | 00). Stop Fight                                    | ting the Fires. Harvard Business Review, 78(4), 83-  | 92.             |                         |  |  |  |
| Covey, S. R.   | The Seven Hai                                      | bits of Highly Effective People. London: Simon & S   | ue on the job a | t the Liverpool.        |  |  |  |
| Goleman, D. (2006). Emotional intelligence. Bantam.                                |  |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
|  | Manage his / her time and people around him / her. |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |  |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |                 |                         |  |  |  |

Dr. G. ILANKUMARAN

|                           | Semester - III   |   |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code               |  | Working Capital Management  | Credits:3             | Hours: 3      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives                | <ul> <li>Understand the financial concepts and significance of Working Capital Management.</li> <li>Evaluate comparative working capital management policies and their impact on the firm's profitability, liquidity, risk and operating flexibility.</li> <li>Investigate funds flow cycles and their impact on working capital management objectives.</li> </ul> |   |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –I                   | capitalpoli  | Working capital concepts: Components of current assets & liabilities—working capitalpolicies – Determining factors – estimating the working capital needs – operating cycle analysis – Various approaches of working capital finance. |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                   |  | Cash management: Rationale–cash budgeting–cash management models–Strategies formanaging marketable securities.  |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III                  |  | <b>Receivables management</b> : Credit terms–credit analysis–impact of credit policy changes–monitoring receivables management.   |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                   | Inventory  | management: Types of inventory-inventory c  | osts-inventory level  | s–overview.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V                    | Commercia  | f working capital: Bank credit—Tandon & Chal papers — Inter corporate deposits — Bills disc<br>Control of working capital: Ratios for controlli   | ounting – Certificate |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                   |  | Component for Continuous Internal Assessments ary Developments Related to the Course during   |                       | rned.         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and             | d Textbooks:   |   |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  | K. (2000). Principles and Practice of Accounted   |                       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Khan, M. Y.,<br>Education |  | . (2018). Financial Management: Text, Problem   | ns and Cases, 8e. Mo  | cGraw-Hill    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maheshwari,<br>Publishin  |  | hwari, S. K., & Maheshwari, S. K. (2013). Find  | ancial Accounting, 6  | e. Vikas      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                  | > Co   | nderstand the working capital concepts as we blicies.  comprehend the impact on the firm's profital exibility.  ppreciate the funds flow cycles and their impact ools and techniques to enhance the decision-ma                       | ole, liquidity, risk  | and operating |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Sudhamathi

|               | Semester - III                                   |   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code   |  | Direct Tax Laws & Practice  | Credits:3          | Hours: 3        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    |  | gain knowledge about the direct tax laws in force for   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | To provide an insight into procedural aspects for assessment of tax liability for various assesses.   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –I       |  | Income tax Act, 1961: Basic concepts–Residential status- Basis of charge and scope of   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | totalincome – exempted incomes U/S 10 – income form salary- Basic concepts- Perquisites   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       |  | gratuity-pension- Leave encashment- provident fund- All deduction- profit in lieu of salary.  Income from house property- Annual value–Exempted house property incomes- |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cint-11       |  | ent (ER) - Fair Rent or Fair Rental Value (FAR)   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | ue (MRV) - Standard Rent (SR) – Actual Rent (AR)  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | 1 Value (NAV)-Unrealized Rent (URR) – Vacan   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | out house (L/O)- Deemed to be Let out house (DLO) year let out and part of the year self- occupied.   | J)- Partly self- ( | Occupied house- |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Tart of the                                      | year let out and part of the year sen- occupied.  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      |  | om Business- Basic concepts- Incomes that are taxe  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | rofession and vocation – Rules to be kept in mind to of business or profession - Meaning of various of  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | spenses expressly Disallowed (Sec 40) – income f  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | professional like Doctors, Lawyers, Accountants. |   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Income fr  | rom capital –Basic concepts- Computation o  | f capital gain     | s- Transfer of  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | capitalAsse                                      | ts- Deductions - Exempted capital gains U/S 10  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | capital gain                                     | – long– term capital gain.  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        |  | om other sources- Basic concepts- incomes that  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Accounting- Interest exempted fully from tax while  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | inning from lotteries, puzzles, card games, - ta grossing up Rate.  | x treatment- v     | arious kinds of |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       |  | Component for Continuous Internal Assessment on   | ly: Contempora     | ryDevelopments  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | the Course during the Semester concerned.   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and |  | -<br>lirect taxes (Law and practice), Taxman publication  | D. I.t.d Nav. Da   | llai            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | *   |                    | m.              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G. Sarangi    | i. <i>Introduction</i>                           | n to Indian Tax System and Central Excise Law and   | Procedure,         |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lal, B. B.    | (2000). <i>Profit</i>                            | t planning and control in public enterprises in India   | . Atlantic Publi   | shers & Dist.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manohara      | n, V. M. (200                                    | 0). Indian export processing zones and CEPZ. Vika   | s Pub. House.      |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Singhania,    | , V. K. Studen                                   | nts Guide to Income Tax, Taxman. Publication, New   | v Delhi.           |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      |  | erstand the knowledge about the direct tax laws.  |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | aprehend the Income from other sources such as Me   |                    | nting.          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | App  | reciate the procedural aspects for assessment of tax  | madinty.           |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |   |                    |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Rajamohan

|               | Semester - III  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code   | e: 641313   Security Analysis and Portfolio Management   Credits:3   Hours: 3   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts of investment in securities and types of risk.</li> <li>To know the analytical methods of investment alternatives.</li> <li>To study the various theories and the portfolio models.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I       | Investment environment & Corporate Securities: Objectives - Risk & return - Investmentalternative and strategies. Securities - types - Features- Primary & Secondary markets - recent trends in primary and secondary market DEMAT - REMAT- Role of SEBI in primary and secondary Market. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | <b>Security Analysis:</b> Fundamental–Economic–Industry and company analysis–Sources of of of analysis.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | <b>Technical Analysis:</b> Theory of technical analysis, Dow theory, Bar chart, Odd-lot theory, Breadth of market, relative strength analysis – Volume of share traded, moving average analysis – Efficient market Hypothesis.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | <b>Portfolio analysis &amp; Management</b> : Portfolio & Security returns–Portfolio risk–Diversification – Markowitz model – Sharpe model – CAPM – Factor models – Arbitrage pricing theory.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | <b>Portfolio investment</b> - Evaluation: Planning, Implementation, Monitoring, Portfolio types—Portfolio Revision — Formula plans — Performance measures of portfolio — Sharpe's Performance — Treynor's Performance measures for portfolio — Jensen's Model.                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: ContemporaryDevelopments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and | 1 Textbooks:-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | H., & Francis, J. C. (1979). Portfolio analysis. Prentice-Hall.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -             | K., Raghunathan, V., & Varma, J. R. (1994). Research on the Indian capital market: a . Vikalpa,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | . E., & Jordan, R. J. (1979). Security analysis and portfolio management. Prentice Hall.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _             | 2000). Investment Management. Himalaya Publishing House.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | e Capital Market of India.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      | Analyze and evaluate financial markets, how securities are traded in primary<br>and secondary markets.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>Understand the industry analysis, equity valuation and technical analysis.</li> <li>Characterize the implications of the market efficiency evidence on active portfolio management.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Rajamohan

|              |   | Semester - III  |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code  | e: 641314   | International Finance   | Credits:3               | Hours: 3          |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   |   | inderstand the basic knowledge of how interprovide knowledge on exchange rates and w  |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | inderstand the in-depth understanding of the  |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | rnational investment decisions.   | process and commique.   | , 4504 to 1114110 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      | An overview<br>of trade, Bala<br>- Various ex<br>Association of | An overview of International Finance – Importance, Uniqueness, Rewards and Risks, Balance of trade, Balance of Payment- Theories of Foreign Exchange mechanism - Brettonwood System - Various exchange rates- Exchange control regulations in India- Foreign Exchange Dealers Association of India (FEDAI) - Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA) R-eserve Bank of India (RBI) - LERMS. |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      | Shippingdoci  | credits - INCO Terms, Methods of uments in foreign trade: Various types of inertificate of Origin - Analysis Certificate - I uments.  | nvoices - marine insura | nce policy - Bill |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | Purchasing F  | al Financial Institutions: International Par<br>Power Parity - Managing Foreign Exchan<br>ng exposures - Risks speculation - Market e   | ge Risk and Exposure    |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      | International'  | al Investment decisions - Cost of Working Capital Management. Foreign Et of exposure - Currency Market Hedges - In  | Exchange Risk - Types   | s of Exposure -   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | AmericanDe  | al Investment and Financing - Magnetory receipts - Global Investment of Forming International Portfolios. Future of I   | companies - Internation | onal Investment   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | Dynamic   | Component for Continuous ryDevelopments Related to the Course during  | Internal Assess         | sment only:       |  |  |  |  |
| Reference an | d Textbooks:-   |   |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Hull, J.,    | Freepongkarun   | B. G. (2010). <i>International Financial Mgmt</i> na, S., Colwell, D., Heaney, R., & Pitt, D. rson Higher Education AU.   |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | ). Foreign Exchange & Risk Management. Sational finance: financial management and   |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Shapiro, A   | A. C., Sarin, A. and Bacon.                                     | , & DeMaskey, A. L. (1994). Foundations   | of multinational financ | ial management.   |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | >   |   |                         |                   |  |  |  |  |
|              | >   | fluctuate.  | mials in the alabatus   |                   |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Rajamohan

|              |   |   | Semest         | er - III        |              |                     |                   |  |
|--------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| Course cod   | e: 641315   | Strate  | gic Financi    | al Manageme     | ent          | Credits:3           | Hours: 3          |  |
| Objectives   |   | acquaint the stu  | dents with o   | concepts of fin | ancial man   | agement from        | strategic         |  |
|              |   | perspective.  |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
|              |   | <ul> <li>To provide knowledge on the capital structure decisions.</li> <li>To familiarize various Techniques and Models of Strategic Financial Management.</li> </ul> |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
|              |   |   |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
| Unit -I      |   | Financial Planning and Forecasting -Use of Financial Models, Simulation and   |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
|              |   | in Financial For  |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
| Unit-II      |   |   |                |                 |              |                     | apital Leverage,  |  |
|              |   | quidity Manager   |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
| Unit III     |   |   |                |                 |              |                     | NPV-Selection     |  |
|              | 1 3   | •   |                |                 | rtainty equi | valent method       | s - Risk analysis |  |
|              |   | context – Risk N  |                |                 |              | D 1 1 111           |                   |  |
| Unit IV      |   |   |                |                 |              |                     | aspects-EBIT /    |  |
|              | EPSAnalysis – ROI & ROE Analysis - Factors determining capital structure – Quantitative |   |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
|              | assessment of debt capacity – Timing of issue – Capital structure of new company.       |   |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |
| Unit V       | Corporate   |   |                | Approach-Al     |              | oach–McKins         |                   |  |
|              |   |   |                |                 | Book vait    | ie Approacn –       | Stock and Debt    |  |
| TI24 X7T     |   | Direct Comparis   |                |                 |              | Cantananana         | myDaviala mananta |  |
| Unit VI      |   | e Course during   |                |                 | sment only   | : Contempora        | ryDevelopments    |  |
| Deference on | d Textbooks:-   |   | g uie Seillesi | er concerned.   |              |                     |                   |  |
|              |   | ancial managen  | nant Tata M    | lcGraw-Hill F   | ducation     |                     |                   |  |
|              |   | ). Financial Ma   |                |                 |              | Itan Chand &        | Sons New          |  |
| Delhi-       |   | ). I manerar ivia   | nagement, p    | rincipies and j | mactice. 5u  | nan Chana &         | 5016, IVEW        |  |
|              |   | )15). Strategic f   | inancial ma    | nagement. PH    | LLearning    | Pvt. Ltd            |                   |  |
|              | ·   | Fred, W. J. (200  |                | 0               | _            |                     | t South           |  |
|              |   | earning), New 1   |                |                 |              | intervent itep inte | ., 201111         |  |
| Outcomes     |   |   |                |                 | financial    | management          | from strategic    |  |
|              | _   | pective.  |                |                 |              | 5                   | <b>U</b>          |  |
|              |   | prehend provid  | e knowledg     | e on the capita | l structure  | decisions.          |                   |  |
|              |   |   | ·              | •               |              |                     | alyses like Risk  |  |
|              | * *   | agement.  | ose the stud   | one to propare  | die variot   | so iniunciui un     | ary ses like Risk |  |
|              | 1114116   | agement.  |                |                 |              |                     |                   |  |

Dr. S. Sudhamathi

|                |                 |  | Semeste         | er - III                         |               |           |                 |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|
| Course code    | e: 641316       | Financi  |                 | and Institutions                 | Cred          | dits:3    | Hours: 3        |  |  |
| Objectives     | >               |  |                 | of investment in s               | securities an | d types o | f risk.         |  |  |
|                | >               |  |                 | lopments in bank.                |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                | >               | To study the investment institutions in India.   |                 |                                  |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                | >               | To know the process of financial markets and money market.  Financial Institutions –Banks & Non banking financial institutions–Genesis and Development |                 |                                  |               |           |                 |  |  |
| Unit -I        |                 |  |                 |                                  |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | scount Finance Ho                |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                | •               | of India Limit   | ed (SHCIL)      | , Industrial Leasi               | ng and Fin    | ancial S  | ervices Limited |  |  |
| TI24 TT        | (IL&FS)         | 4 Danka Ind  | natrial Einar   | ana Componetion                  | of India      | IECI)     | National Dank   |  |  |
| Unit-II        |                 |  |                 | nce Corporation<br>nent (NABARD) |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | Industrial Recons                |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | ate Industrial De                |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 | nd scope of deve   |                 |                                  | evelopment    | Corpor    | ations (SIDCs). |  |  |
| Unit III       |                 | al financing   |                 |                                  | Bank fo       | r Reco    | nstruction and  |  |  |
|                |                 | U  |                 | nce Corporation,                 |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | l Monetary Fund.                 |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                | Institutions, S | Sources of fund  | s, priority are | eas.                             | · ·           |           |                 |  |  |
| <b>Unit IV</b> |                 |  |                 | nce Corporation                  |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | und institutions.                | Credit rating | g: Credit | rating process, |  |  |
| _              |                 |  |                 | re Capital Funds.                |               |           |                 |  |  |
| Unit V         |                 |  | •               | y & Derivative m                 |               | •         |                 |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | ons – SEBI – NSE                 | E - MCX. Mo   | oney mai  | ket: Call money |  |  |
| WY 44 WYW      |                 | asury bill marke   |                 | <u> </u>                         | <del></del>   |           |                 |  |  |
| Unit VI        | Dynamic         | Component  | for             |                                  | Internal      | Assess    | •               |  |  |
| Defenence on   | d Textbooks:-   | <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>  | Related to t    | he Course during                 | ine Semesie   | r conceri | iea.            |  |  |
|                |                 |  | ina: Issues e   | and Options. Hima                | lovo Dublick  | ing Hou   | 60              |  |  |
|                |                 | Industrial finan   |                 |                                  | iaya i ubiisi | iiig 110u | sc.             |  |  |
| · ·            | ` '             | U  |                 | a McGraw-Hill Ed                 | Aucation      |           |                 |  |  |
|                |                 | ial Market & Ins   |                 | u 1/10/01/01/11/11/12/01         | accution.     |           |                 |  |  |
| Outcomes       |                 |  |                 | nt Finance House                 | of India (    | DFHI).    | Stock Holding   |  |  |
|                |                 |  |                 | SHCIL), Industria                |               |           |                 |  |  |
|                | Limit           |  | `               | ,,                               | C             |           |                 |  |  |
|                | Under           | rstand facts of tl   | ne insurance    | business, mutual                 | funds and in  | vestment  | banks.          |  |  |
|                | ➤ Know          | history and the  | central banl    | x policy in the curr             | ency marke    | t and exc | change rate     |  |  |
|                | syster          | n.   |                 |                                  |               |           |                 |  |  |

Dr. S. Sudhamathi

|              |                 | Sem   | ester - III           |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | e: 641317       | Principles  | of Insurance          | Credits:3                 | Hours: 3        |  |  |  |
| Objectives   |                 |   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|              | > To u          | nderstand the taught var  | ous concepts of ins   | urance.                   |                 |  |  |  |
|              |                 |   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|              |                 | xpose the able to learn th  | ne basic insurance e  | nvironment, key conce     | pts and terms   |  |  |  |
|              |                 | in insurance.   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      |                 | Insurance –Basic Princi   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|              |                 | Insurance - Financial   | •                     | rance. Concept of Ri      | sk – Kinds and  |  |  |  |
|              |                 | of Risks – Assessment   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      |                 | e Insurance –Classifica   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|              |                 | Mortality Tables – Phys   | sical and Moral Ha    | zard – Representation     | – Warrantees –  |  |  |  |
|              | Conditions.     |   | <del></del>           |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit III     |                 | rance –Nature of Gr   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| ** ** ***    |                 | s, Group Superannuation   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      |                 | urance –Economics   |                       |                           | onment–Flexible |  |  |  |
| T124 X7      |                 | BenefitPlans – Group Medical Expense Coverage's And Benefits.  Types of General Insurance, Fire, Marine, Motor, Engineering, Aviation, Agriculture, - |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | ~ ~             | pecial Classes of Insur   |                       | 2                         | •               |  |  |  |
|              |                 | Covers, Industrial All  |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|              | •               | tion in Insurance Industrial  |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
|              | Issues.         | ion in mourance mau   | stry – Operating a    | ind Condonning Onits      | - Wanagement    |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | Dynamic Dynamic | <b>Component</b> for  | Continuous            | Internal Assess           | sment only:     |  |  |  |
|              |                 | yDevelopments Related   |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |
| Reference an | d Textbooks:-   |   | to the course during  | ig the Belliester concern | 100.            |  |  |  |
|              |                 | . B. (2016). <i>Insurance F</i>   | Principles and Praci  | tice, S. Chand Publishi   | 1g.             |  |  |  |
|              |                 | 005). Insurance: theory   |                       |                           | 6               |  |  |  |
|              |                 | , & Lunawat, M. L. (20  |                       |                           | es and emerging |  |  |  |
|              | ities. SAGE.    | ,   | ,                     | 0 01                      | 0 0             |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | > Unders        | tand the taught various of  | concepts of insurance | ce.                       |                 |  |  |  |
|              |                 | rehend the knowledge a  |                       |                           | e.              |  |  |  |
|              | > Appre         | ciate the able to learn   | the basic insurance   | environment, key con      | cepts and terms |  |  |  |
|              | used i          | n insurance.  |                       |                           |                 |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

|               | Semester - III  |   |  |                                  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course cod    | e: 641318 Insur   | ance Business Environment   | Credits:3                                      | Hours: 3                         |  |  |  |
| Objectives    | <ul> <li>To understand the student to learn the essentials of services marketing, including financial and advisory services.</li> <li>To expose the student to acquire and develop marketing and selling skills in area of</li> </ul>   |   |  |                                  |  |  |  |
|               |   | Business Environment.  knowledge the fundamental of Busin   | ess Environment in In                          | surance                          |  |  |  |
| Unit -I       | The Legal Environment, the Insurance Act 1938 (As Amended), Life InsuranceCorporation Act 1956, General Insurance Business (Nationalisation) Act, 1937, Insurance Regulatory Authority.   |   |  |                                  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Insurance Act, 1963<br>1958, The Indian Ra  | et, 1939 & 1988. The Inland Steam by The Carriage Of Goods By Sea Actilways Act, 1890 (As Amended), The men's Compensation Act 1923, Emp 399. | et, 1925, The Merchan<br>e Carriers Act, 1865, | nt Shipping Act, The Carriage By |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | The Economic Environment, Indian Economy, Globalisation and Liberalisation, Agricultural Sector, Industrial Sector, Small Scale Sector, Tiny Sector, Role of Insurance in International Economy, Monopoly and Competition Demographic Factors. GATT: Most Favoured Nations Clause, Tariff Negotiation W.T.O. Public Sectors, Private Sector, Joint Sector, Chamber Of Commerce.                         |   |  |                                  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | The Commercial Environment: Home Trade—Wholesale—Retail - Foreign Trade—Imports — Exports - Documents Used - Export Promotion Council. Forms of Business Organisation: Sole Trader — Partnership - Joint Stock Company - Types Of Companies - Memorandum and Articles of Associations. Types of Capital - Co-Operative Organisation - Warehousing - Transport — Rail, Road, Inland Water, Sea, and Air. |   |  |                                  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | The Financial Envi<br>of Financial Institut   | <b>ironment:</b> Role of Insurance in Nation es and Insurance Companies - Financian Banking Financial Companies -                             | cial Market Structures                         | and Functions:                   |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic Componer  | nt for Continuous Internal Assessme<br>te during the Semester concerned.  | ent only: Contempora                           | ryDevelopments                   |  |  |  |
|               | d Textbooks:-<br>I., & Mishra, S. B. (20  | 016). Insurance Principles and Praction   | ce. S. Chand Publishir                         | ng.                              |  |  |  |
|               | •   | nsurance: theory and practice. PHI L  |  |                                  |  |  |  |
| Palande, P. S |   | awat, M. L. (2003). Insurance in India  | 2  | nd emerging                      |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      | <ul> <li>Understand the essentials of services marketing, including financial and advisory services.</li> <li>Expose the student to Acquire and develop marketing and selling skills in area of</li> </ul>  |   |  |                                  |  |  |  |
|               |   | siness Environment<br>ne types and tools of International Bus   | iness Environment.                             |                                  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

|                    |  | Semester - III  |  |         |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---------|--|--|
| Course code:       | 641321   | Consumer Behaviour  | Credits:3 Hours:   | : 3     |  |  |
| Objectives Unit -I | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts and significance of Consumer Behaviour, Application of CB principles to strategic marketing – Role of marketing in CB – CB and marketing segmentation.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Consumer as an Individual Consumer needs and motivation, Personality and CB, Psychographics, Perception and attitudes.</li> <li>Thorough in Group Dynamics, Consumer reference groups – Personal influence and opinion leadership – Diffusion of Innovation process.</li> <li>Competent in Consumer Decision Making Process and Applications, CB applicable to profit and non profit service organization.</li> <li>Consumer Behaviour Introduction – Need - Significance Application of CB principles to</li> </ul> |   |  |         |  |  |
|                    | strategic in   | arketing – Role of marketing in CB – CB and mark  | eting segmentation.  |         |  |  |
| Unit-II            | Consumer   | Consumer as an Individual Consumer needs and motivation – Personality and CB – Consumer Psychographics, Perception, Attitudes – Attitude formation and change – learning – Lifestyle and personality influences                         |  |         |  |  |
| Unit III           | <b>Consumer as Groups:</b> Group Dynamics, Consumer reference groups – Personal influence and opinion leadership – Diffusion of Innovation process.  |   |  |         |  |  |
| Unit IV            | Consumer in a Social and Cultural Setting Social class and CB – Family – Influence of culture on CB – Sub cultural and cross cultural consumer analysis –Consumer Protection in India.   |   |  |         |  |  |
| Unit V             | - compreh  | <b>Decision Making Process and Applications</b> - Contensive models of consumer decision making — no CB applicable to profit and non-profit service organization.   | ew product purchase and  |         |  |  |
| Unit VI            | Developn   | Component for Continuous Internal Assessment on nents Related to the Course during the Semester con   |  |         |  |  |
|                    | y Assael, "C   | :-<br>Ionsumer Behaviour and Marketing Action", Delhi:<br>In & Leslie Lazar Kanuk, "Consumer Behaviour", l  |  |         |  |  |
|                    |  | vell, Paul W Miniad and James F. Engel, "Consume  |  |         |  |  |
| Outcomes           | > Ur<br>pri<br>seg<br>> Co   | nderstand the concepts and significance of Consum-<br>inciples to strategic marketing – Role of marketing<br>generatation.<br>Imprehend Consumer Psychographics, Perception,<br>and change – learning – Lifestyle and personality influ | er Behaviour, Application ng in CB – CB and ma  Attitudes – Attitude for uences. | rketing |  |  |
|                    |  | opreciate the role of Consumer reference groups – adership – Diffusion of Innovation process.   | Personal influence and o   | opinion |  |  |

|               |  | Semester - III   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Course code   | e: 641322  | Marketing Communication  | Credits: 3  | Hours: 3  |  |  |
| Objectives    | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \  | Understand the concepts and significance of marketing communications, Growth of ad advertising and types of advertising.  Knowledgeable in Advertising organization, Advertising messages for print.  Thorough in Development of a media plan - I strategy - Budgeting for advertisement programs.  Competent in Publicity & Public relations communications | vertising in Incovertising communiout, Developing  Market identificates and integrate | dia, Benefits of nication process, and appraising ation and media and marketing |  |  |
| Unit -I       |  | <b>n to marketing communications</b> - History of dvertising in India - Benefits of advertising - Type   |   | mmunications -  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Advertising organization - Advertising communication process - Objectives of advertising - Introduction to creativity concept - Construction of an advertisement: Copy - Layout - Developing and appraising advertising messages for print, broadcast and outdoor media-Advertising media. |  |   |   |  |  |
| Unit III      |  | ning - Development of a media plan - Market id or advertisement programs   | entification and  | media strategy -  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | <b>Research in advertising</b> - Evaluation of advertising effectiveness and advertising agencies - Economic & social aspects of advertising – Criticisms on advertising   |  |   |   |  |  |
| Unit V        | Challenges -   | POP sales promotion materials - Publicity & Public relations: Methods, Issues and Challenges -Integrated marketing communications: Integrated Marketing Campaigns planning and execution.  |   |   |  |  |
| Unit VI       |  | Component for Continuous Internal Ass<br>nts Related to the Course during the Semester cond  |   | Contemporary  |  |  |
| Bovee, Thill, | ch, <i>Advertising</i><br>Dovel & Woo  | and Promotion, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill od, Advertising Excellence, International Edition, Nortising & Integrated Marketing Communications,   |   | Mcgraw Hill   |  |  |
| Outcomes      | mar<br>and<br>➤ Cor<br>Cop<br>➤ App  | derstand the concepts and significance of marketicketing communications, Growth of advertising in types of advertising enprehend Advertising communication process, Copy, Layout, Developing and appraising advertising preciate the role of Market identification and nertisement programs.   | n India, Benefits<br>onstruction of an<br>messages for pri                            | of advertising advertisement  |  |  |

| Course code        | e: 641323   | Marketing Metrics   | Credits: 3 Hours   | : 3     |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---------|--|--|
| Objectives Unit -I | finar marl  Kno Cust  Thotalloo   | ncial consequences, Share of heart, mind an keting metrics in strategic marketing decisions whedgeable in valuing customers, valuing bratomer selection metrics and managing custom rough in Metrics for product and portfolio macation. Brand and Brand valuation. | dgeable in valuing customers, valuing brands and Valuing channel margins, er selection metrics and managing customer profitability. The particle of the product and portfolio management, Metrics for brand on. Brand and Brand valuation.  The particle of the product and portfolio management, Metrics for brand on. Brand and Brand valuation.  The particle of the partic |         |  |  |
|                    | heart, mind decisions.  | and markets, Role and importance of mark  | eting metrics in strategic ma  | rketing |  |  |
| Unit-II            | and Managi  | stomers, valuing brands and Valuing channel ing customer profitability. Life time value aviour, Managing profitability and loyalty sim  | of customers, Acquiring cu   |         |  |  |
| Unit III           |   | Metrics for product and portfolio management, Metrics for brand allocation. Brand and Brand valuation.  |  |         |  |  |
| Unit IV            |   | <b>Distribution metrics</b> , Alternative Channel Assessment, Managing Multi channel shoppers. Assessing competitive situation through pricing simulation and resource allocation.  |  |         |  |  |
| Unit V             |   | media and web metrics, Promotion metrics of using metrics for effective marketing decis   |  | project |  |  |
| Unit VI            |   | omponent for Continuous Internal Assessmen ae Course during the Semester concerned.   | t only: Contemporary Develo  | pments  |  |  |
|                    | stomers for Pr  | ofit: <i>Strategies to Increase Profits and Build I</i><br>No. 9788131719800.   | Loyalty, 1/e, V. Kumar Pearso  | n       |  |  |
|                    | Paul W Farris, Neil T Bendle, Phillip E Pfeifer and David J Reibstein, <i>Marketing Metrics</i> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearso Education, 2011 |   |  |         |  |  |
|                    | , Ned Roberto,<br>3N-10: 047082   | Marketing Metrics: 103 Key Metrics Every N<br>1329  | Sarketer Needs, JohnWiley &  | Sons,   |  |  |
| Outcomes           | financial marketin  Compreh   | nd the concepts and significance of marked<br>consequences, Share of heart, mind and<br>ag metrics in strategic marketing decisions<br>end Metrics for product and portfolio manage<br>and Brand valuation.   | markets, Role and importa  | ince of |  |  |

Semester - III

Name of the Course Teacher

|               |  | Semester - I  |   |                                    |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Course code:  | 641324   | Rural Marketing   | Credits: 3                              | Hours: 3                           |  |  |
| Objectives    |  | Understand the concepts and significance of rural markets, classification of rural markets, rural vs. urbamarkets.  |   |                                    |  |  |
|               |  | Knowledgeable in Rural marketing environment: income generation, expenditure pattern, literacy lev credit institutions, rural retail outlets, print media in a    | el, infrastructure<br>rural areas and r | e facilities, rural ural demand.   |  |  |
|               |  | Thorough in Marketing of agricultural produce, industry products, consumer durable goods market FMCG products to rural consumers and marketing or rural markets.  | et in rural area<br>f health and fina   | s, marketing of ancial services in |  |  |
| Unit -I       |  | tion: Definition – scope of rural marketing – concept cation of rural markets – rural vs. urban markets - Reg   |   |                                    |  |  |
| Unit-II       | expenditu  | arketing environment: Population – occupation repattern – literacy level – infrastructure facilities ets – print media in rural areas — rural demand              |   |                                    |  |  |
| Unit III      | Rural marketing strategies: Rural Marketing Segmentation – product strategies – pricing strategies – distribution strategies – promotions strategies – social marketing – public distribution systems  |   |   |                                    |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Rural Sector marketing - Marketing of agricultural produce – marketing of rural and cottage industry products – consumer durable goods market in rural areas – marketing of FMCG products to rural consumers – marketing of health and financial services in rural markets |   |   |                                    |  |  |
| Unit V        | Role of fi<br>marketing  | nancial institutions, commercial banks and cooper<br>g- Marketing Boards – Cooperative Marketing: Object<br>Indian Context – Agricultural Insurance: Introduction | rative institutio<br>ctives - advantag  | ons in rural<br>ges – Case         |  |  |
| Unit VI       |  | c Component for Continuous Internal Assessment on<br>ments Related to the Course during the Semester con  |   | У                                  |  |  |
| Reference and | Textbooks  | s:-   |   |                                    |  |  |
| Pradeep Kash  | C G Krishnamacharyulu, Lalitha Ramakrishnan, " <i>Rural Marketing: Text and Cases</i> ", Pearson Education. Pradeep Kashyap, Siddhartha Rant, " <i>The Rural Marketing Text Book</i> ", Biztantra, 2005  |   |   |                                    |  |  |
|               |  | ural Marketing", Himalaya Publishing, 2/e, 2005 ral Marketing", Vikas Publishing House.   |   |                                    |  |  |
| Outcomes      | > U<br>m   | Inderstand the concepts and significance of rural markets, classification of rural markets, rural vs. urban comprehend with the Rural marketing environment       | markets and re                          | gulated markets.                   |  |  |
|               | pa   | attern, income generation, expenditure pattern, literacilities, rural credit.   | •                                       | •                                  |  |  |

|                                     |  | Semester - III   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course code:                        |  | Business Marketing   | Credits: 3  | Hours: 3   |  |  |  |
| Objectives                          | bus Cla in i  Kno Buy Tho  | <ul> <li>business and consumer marketing, Classification of business products and services, Classification of Business Customers, Business Marketing Environment and Demand in industrial markets.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Organizational Buying Process: Buy Phases and Buy Classes, Buying Process – RFP, RFQ and EOI - Bidding, Leasing and Tendering Processes.</li> </ul> |   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                             | Business r<br>consumer r   | marketing: Need, Scope and Importance – Different Difference – Classification of business products are ustomers - Business Marketing Environment and Defeated  | ference betwee<br>nd services – (                           | n business and<br>Classification of                                      |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                             |  | onal Buying Process: Buy Phases and Buy Classes s – Buying Process – RFP, RFQ and EOI - Bio  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III                            | Industrial P   | Information System – Marketing Research – Segroducts – Demand Estimation and Product Strategient and Strategy for Industrial Products.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                             | Price planning and Strategy: Factors influencing Price Strategy – Pricing Methods – Pricing Discount Strategies – Promotion Strategies: Professional Selling and Sales Management in Industrial Marketing – Business Advertising – Business Publicity. |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V                              | Cooperation  | distribution strategies – Channel relevance and and Channel Conflict - Channel Width– Physical crends in logistics and supply chain management in I  | distribution: rele  | evance in Indian   |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                             |  | Component for Continuous Internal Assess<br>nts Related to the Course during the Semester conce  |   | Contemporary   |  |  |  |
| Francis Che<br>Frank Bing<br>Mcgraw | Hill & Cross erunilam, "B sham, Roger of Hill.   | s, "Industrial Marketing", AITBS.Corey, "Industrial usiness Marketing", Himalaya Publishing. Gomes and Patricia A Knowles, "Business Marketing"  | <i>1g</i> ", 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed (200                        | 5), Tata   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                            | bus<br>Cla<br>in i<br>➤ Appr<br>Seg<br>Pro   | derstand the concepts and significance of Business siness and consumer marketing, Classification of business Customers, Business Marketing Information States the role of Marketing Information States and Positioning for Industrial Product Strategies, New Product Development, Mustrial Products.  | business producting Environments  System: Marketers, Demand | ets and services,<br>ent and Demand<br>eting Research,<br>Estimation and |  |  |  |

|                    |  | Semester - III   |   |   |  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| Course cod         |  | Franchise Management   | Credits: 3  | Hours: 3  |  |
| Objectives Unit -I | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts and significance of Franchise Management, Historical Precedence of Franchising, Marketing Organisation, Franchising, Format Franchising and Internationalization.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Franchising Operation: Franchisor, Franchise, Relationship between Franchisor and Franchisee, Franchise Programming: Preparation, Selection of Franchisee and Legal Aspects.</li> <li>Thorough in Franchise Agreement: Content and Development and Marketing Efforts in Franchise Set Up.</li> <li>Emergence of Franchising: Historical Precedence of Franchising – Marketing Organisation –</li> </ul> |  |   |   |  |
| Unit-II            | Franchising -  | - Format Franchising – Internationalization.  Franchising: Design of Services – Agency Th  |   |   |  |
| Unit III           |  | <b>Operation:</b> Franchisor – Franchise – Rel Franchise Programming: Preparation – Selection  |   |   |  |
| Unit IV            | Franchise A  | greement: Content and Development – Marke  | ting Efforts in Franch  | hise Set Up                                       |  |
| Unit V             | Major Franchisor Industry Segments Cases: Hospitality and Real Estate – Services – Retail Chains – Computer Training Institutes – Auto Parts – Educational Services – Manpower Sourcing Agencies.  |  |   |   |  |
| Unit VI            |  | Component for Continuous Internal A ts Related to the Course during the Semester co  |   | Contemporary                                      |  |
|                    | d Textbooks:-<br>mu, (1997), "F  | "ranchising", New Delhi: Wheeler Publishing  |   |   |  |
|                    |  | Sirley (2004), "Franchising: A Pathway to Wea  | lth Creation",Pearso  | n Education.                                      |  |
| Outcomes           | Prece<br>and Ir<br>Comp<br>Franc<br>Franc<br>Appre   | tand the concepts and significance of Fedence of Franchising, Marketing Organisation atternationalization.  The prehend with Franchising Operation: Franchise hisor and Franchisee, Franchise Program hisee and Legal Aspects.  The prehend with Franchise Agreement: Contents of the property | n, Franchising, Form<br>or, Franchise, Relation<br>ming: Preparation, | nat Franchising<br>onship between<br>Selection of |  |

|  |  | Semester - III  |  |                                   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course cod                             | e: 641327  | Principles of Retailing   | Credits: 3   | Hours: 3                          |  |  |  |
| Objectives                             | > Under types Retain Point Known influence service imple Point Value | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts Principles of Retailing; delves into the functions of retailing, types of retailing, forms of retailing based on ownership, Retail theories, Wheel of Retailing, Retail life cycle and Retailing in India.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Consumer Behaviour in the retail context, buying decision process, influence of group and individual factors, Customer shopping behavior, Customer service satisfaction, Retail planning process, Preparing a complete business plan, implementation and risk analysis.</li> <li>Thorough in Merchandise Planning, Visual Merchandising, Retail Pricing Methods, Value Pricing and EDLP and Category Management.</li> </ul> |  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                                |  | to retailing: definition – functions of retailed on ownership - Retail theories – Wheelndia   |  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                                | individual fa<br>planning prod<br>– risk analysi                     | Consumer Behaviour in the retail context – buying decision process – influence of group and individual factors - Customer shopping behaviour - Customer service satisfaction - Retail planning process – Factors to consider – Preparing a complete business plan – implementation – risk analysis.   |  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit III                               |  | <b>Merchandise Management:</b> Introduction – Merchandise Planning – Visual Merchandising – Retail Pricing Methods – Value Pricing and EDLP – Category Management.  |  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                                |  | e <b>Management:</b> Introduction – Merchandise g Methods – Value Pricing and EDLP – Category   | C  | Merchandising –                   |  |  |  |
| Unit V                                 |  | eting Mix andCommunication - Promotion – motional mix – Role of IT in Retailing: Barco  |  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                                |  | Component for Continuous Internal as Related to the Course during the Semester of   |  | Contemporary                      |  |  |  |
| Barry Ber<br>PHI pi<br>David G<br>Newd | rivate limited, M<br>Filbert, " <i>Retail</i><br>elhi.               | Evans, (2002). "Retail Management – A Stra. Newdelhi.  Marketing Management", 1st Indian Reprint . "Retailing Management: Text and Cases", N  | t, 2000, Pearson Edu   | cation Limited,                   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                               |  | estand the concepts and significance of Prin  |  |                                   |  |  |  |
| Outtomes                               | function theories  Comp Custo  | ons of retailing, types of retailing, forms of res, Wheel of Retailing, Retail life cycle and Rerehend with Consumer Behaviour in the retainer shopping behavior, Customer service string a complete business plan, implementation  | retailing based on overtailing in India.  The context, buying deatisfaction, Retail place. | vnership, Retail ecision process, |  |  |  |

|                    | Semester - III  |
|--------------------|---|
| Course code        |   |
| Objectives         | <ul> <li>This session explores the major changes that are taking place, the key tools that can be used and how the direct marketing process can be effectively managed. It begins by explaining the meaning of direct marketing before discussing the use of database marketing.</li> <li>The management of direct marketing activities will then be explored, including setting objectives, targeting, achieving customer retention and creating action plans.</li> </ul>  |
| Unit -I            | <b>Direct marketing- Concept, growth and benefits,</b> limitations – variants of Direct Marketing-Main tasks – lead generation, customer acquisition, development and retention. The key principles of targeting, interaction, control and continuity- Catalysts of change in modern marketing –From distance selling to interactive marketing. Direct marketing in real-time – interactive marketing, Direct marketing vs. marketing thru Channels.  |
| Unit-II            | <b>Traditional Methods of Direct Marketing</b> - Telemarketing - Multi Level Marketing (MLM) – Personal Selling - Automatic Vending Machines -Exhibition - Trade fares - Catalogue Marketing - Direct Mail– Company showrooms- factory outlets-own distribution- Increasing use of Web-based retailing.   |
| Unit III           | <b>Technology that enables Direct &amp; Interactive Marketing:</b> Core marketing technology components; data warehousing, business intelligence appliances, campaign management applications, sales force automation, customer interaction and contact centre applications. Customer data, Different types, its value and management. Data-driven marketing planning – Introduction to CRM and e- CRM. The Impact of Databases - Consumer and Business Mailing Lists- Data fusion – marketing research and the customer database -Setting up a customer database - structure, function, data sources, software, processors, Real-time data collection for the website. |
| Unit IV            | <b>Integrating Direct Marketing Media:</b> The role of brands and personalized marketing Communications - Media channels in a multi media age – Building brands through response and optimizing integrated communications –Differences between direct marketing media and non-direct media- Unique Characteristics of addressable media (direct mail, email, fax, phone, SMS) - lists, costs, duplications, privacy - Press, inserts and door-to-door - formats, costs and response.  |
| Unit V             | <b>Technology mediated marketing channels</b> - Interactive TV, mobile and SMS – the advance in digital marketing - Automatic vending machines- kiosk marketing- Direct mailing- Direct response methods- Home shopping/ teleshopping network- Creating Direct Mail Advertising - Online web advertising and email/permission Marketing- Data Protection and Privacy-self-regulation and codes of practice.   |
| Reference and      |   |
| Brondmo,<br>Inform | H. P. (2000). The engaged customer: the new rules of Internet direct marketing. Harper  |
|                    | K. (2006). Hillstrom's Database Marketing: A Master's Complete Method for Success. Direct   |
|                    | & Jacobs, R. (1988). Successful direct marketing methods. Lincolnwood, IL: NTC ss Books.  |
| Outcomes           | This course will create an insight to develop a comprehensive direct marketing strategy and improve prospecting skills learn the measurement techniques used in evaluating direct marketing efforts to know the ethical and legislation impacting direct marketing.   |

|              | Semester - III   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | ➤ Gain an understanding of integrating business management principles and practice the   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | theory in an interdisciplinary environment.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Obtain the knowledge and skill to analyze a business process – not just at high-level.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | <ul> <li>Apply critical thinking and problem solving skills in a rapidly evolving environment.</li> <li>Develop the skills necessary to effectively participate in primary business functions.</li> </ul>      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      | <ul> <li>Develop the skills necessary to effectively participate in primary business functions.</li> <li>Basic Simulation Modeling - The Nature of Simulation - Systems, Models, and Simulation - 3</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ollit -1     | Discrete-Event Simulation - Simulation of a Single - Server Queuing System - Simulation of an  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Inventory System - Parallel/Distributed Simulation and the High Level Architecture - Steps in a  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Sound Simulation Study - Other Types of Simulation - Advantages, Disadvantages, and Pitfalls   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | of Simulation  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      | Modeling Complex Systems: Introduction - List Processing in Simulation - A Simple  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Simulation Language: simlib - Single-Server Queuing Simulation with simlib - Time-Shared   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Computer Model - Multi teller Bank With Jockeying - Job-Shop Model - Efficient Event - List  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Manipulation Simulation Software - Classification of Simulation Software - Desirable Software  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Features – General Purpose Simulation Packages   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | Building Valid, Credible, and Appropriately Detailed Simulation Models - Management's  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Role in the Simulation Process - Statistical Procedures for Comparing Real-World   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Observations and simulation Output Data - Selecting Input Probability Distributions - Random-  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Number Generators - General Approaches to Generating Random Variates - Generating  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Continuous Random Variates Generating Discrete Random Variates - Generating Random Vectors, Correlated Random Variates.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      | Output Data Analysis for a Single System - Transient and Steady State Behavior of a  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Omt IV       | Stochastic Process - Types of Simulations with Regard to Output Analysis - Multiple Measures   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | of Performance - Time Plots of Important Variables - Comparing Alternative System  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Configurations Confidence Intervals for the Difference Between the Expected Responses of   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Two Systems - Confidence Intervals for Comparing More than Two Systems - Ranking and   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Selection  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | <b>Experimental Design and Optimization: Introduction</b> - 2 <sup>k</sup> Factorial Designs - 2 <sup>k-p</sup> Fractional   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Factorial Designs - Response Surfaces and Metamodels - Simulation Based Optimization -   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Simulation of Manufacturing Systems: Introduction - Objectives of Simulation in  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Manufacturing - Simulation Software for Manufacturing Applications - Modelling System  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TI24 X/T     | Randomness.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | <b>Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:</b> Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference ar | ad Textbooks:-   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | V. D., Sadowski, R. P., & Sturrock, D. T. (2001). Simulation with Arena. 2003. <i>Sydney:</i>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| McGra        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | M., & Marklund, J. (2013). Business process modeling, simulation and design. Chapman and   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hall/CF      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | M., Kelton, W. D., & Kelton, W. D. (2000). Simulation modeling and analysis (Vol. 3). New  |  |  |  |  |  |
| York: N      | AcGraw-Hill.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | Know about the integrating business management principles and practice the theory in   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | an interdisciplinary environment   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Skill of analyzing about business process  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Critical thinking and problem solving skills in a rapidly evolving environment   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Skills of effectively participate in primary business functions  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|               |                         | Semester - III  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code   |                         | Integrated Materials Management   | Credits: 3        | Hours: 3                          |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    |                         | ncepts and procedural aspects of the Integrated Mat   | erials Managen    | nent                              |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | Purchasing, stores and warehousing concepts   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | ventory management and cross functional areas using antitative methods.                                 | g both qualitativ | ve and                            |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | plications of computers in Materials Management   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               | Ap                      | pheations of computers in Materials Management  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I       |                         | on and Basic Concepts - significance of Integrated  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               | Materials c             | odification and computerization – Process of Mater  | ials Planning an  | d Control                         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Inventory               | Planning and control Models – Theory and Practic  | ce – ABC and V    | /ED                               |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | ons EOQ – Reorder point – Lead Time Analysis – S  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | system. Materials Requirement Planning (MRP) - Ir   | ventory Audit     | and Inventory                     |  |  |  |  |
|               | Information             | n Systems.  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | Purchasing              | g Fundamentals – Make or Buy – Source Selec   | tion – Vendor     | Rating – Value                    |  |  |  |  |
|               | Analysis.               | Purchase Negotiations – Purchase Timing – P   | urchase Contra    | acts – Purchase                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | Purchasing Capital Goods, Seasonal Goods, and   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | chemes – Lending Institutions – Leasing Trends. Go  | overnmental buy   | ying –Evaluation                  |  |  |  |  |
|               | of Purchase performance |   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Ware Ho                 | using and Stores: Location and Layout- Diff   | erent typical i   | nodels - Stores                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | and Records for Receipt, Inspection, Issue, Reo   | rder checking     | <ul> <li>Kardex Stores</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
|               | Accounting              | <b>7</b> .  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | Practical r             | problems in Management of Dead stocks, Surplus  | s stocks and scr  | ans – Evaluation                  |  |  |  |  |
| Cint (        |                         | erformance - Materials Handling and Transportation  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         |   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       |                         | Component for Continuous Internal Asse  |                   | Contemporary                      |  |  |  |  |
|               | Developine              | ents Related to the Course during the Semester conc   | erned.            |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and | d Textbooks:            | -   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | tegrated Materials Management: A Functional App   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 001). Purchasing and materials management. Tata M   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | la A and Patel D.R Integrated Materials Manageme  | ent: Concepts ar  | d Cases.                          |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      |                         | lerstand about Integrated Materials Management  | ing concepts      |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | I Known about the Purchasing, stores and warehous differentiate the qualitative and quantitative method |                   | managamant                        |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         | own about warehousing and its typical models  | us by inventory   | management                        |  |  |  |  |
|               | , Kilo                  | with about wateriousing and its typical models  |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|               |                         |   |                   |                                   |  |  |  |  |

|                    |  | Semester - III   |                                     |                  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Course code        |  | Logistics Management   | Credits: 3                          | Hours: 3         |  |  |
| Objectives Unit -I | <ul> <li>To understand the role and importance of logistics in modern day economy.</li> <li>To discuss the relationship between logistics and other functional areas.</li> <li>To analyze logistics systems from different perspectives to meet desired corporate objectives.</li> <li>To discuss about logistics positioning and Logistics customer service</li> <li>Logistics Management: Definition of logistics and the concepts of logistics. Logistics Activities: Functions of the logistics system – transportation, warehousing, order processing,</li> </ul> |  |                                     |                  |  |  |
| Unit-II            | information<br>Supply Cha  | handling and procurement – Logistical Operation in Relationships – Global Logistics.  Management: Materials management functi  | s Integration, Cu                   | stomer service – |  |  |
|                    | managemen<br>Material har  | nt in logistics system - MRP I & II systems - indling – Packaging  | nulti-echelons –                    | Warehousing -    |  |  |
| Unit III           | <b>Distribution Management</b> : Facility location - Classical location problems - Strategic planning models for location analysis - location models - multi objective analysis of location models - Integrated Models of Location and Routing - Role of transportation in a supply chain - direct shipment, cross-docking; push vs. pull systems; transportation decisions (mode selection, fleet size) - market channel structure.   |  |                                     |                  |  |  |
| Unit IV            | Logistics Customer Service: Modelling logistics systems - Simulation of logistic systems - cost effective distribution strategies - Value of information in logistics - E-logistics - risk pooling effect International and global issues in logistics - Integrated functional activities in logistics - Role of government in international logistics and Principal characteristics of logistics in various countries and regions   |  |                                     |                  |  |  |
| Unit V             | in different   | <b>Positioning:</b> Planning and Design Techniques - Le industries: Third party and fourth party logistic etworks - Postal services - the maritime industries astries.   | s - Airline Sche                    | dule Planning -  |  |  |
| Unit VI            |  | Component for Continuous Internal Ass<br>nts Related to the Course during the Semester cond  |                                     | Contemporary     |  |  |
|                    | ersox, <i>Logistic</i>   | cal Management, Mc-Graw Hill, 2000<br>Stephen LeMay, Joe Hanna: <i>Logistics</i> , Prentice H  | all 2001.                           |                  |  |  |
| Outcomes           | <ul><li>Know</li><li>Under corpe</li></ul>   | ring about the role and importance of logistics in research about relationship between logistics and other furstand about logistics systems from different persporate objectives.  Orate knowledge about logistics positioning and | nctional areas<br>ectives to meet d | esired           |  |  |

|                     |  | Semester - III  |                                   |                 |
|---------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Course code:</b> |  | Maintenance Management  | Credits: 3                        | Hours: 3        |
| Objectives          | > 1  | Understand the concepts and significance of a main system  Knowledgeable in applying maintenance approaches improvement  Thorough in problem-solving models to maintenance Understand the performance management system for | es to achieve con                 |                 |
| Unit -I             | Maintena<br>maintena   | ance Management-Objectives, Importance – ince Management - Role of maintenance, ince organisation structures - Environment of Content in Maintenance & its service level – Maintenance                                      | Centralized and<br>Good Maintenan | d decentralized |
| Unit-II             | maintenar<br>Total Pro   | ance system - Types of maintenance - Break nce - Predictive maintenance - Preventive maintenance ductive maintenance - Design maintenance - Con of maintenance systems  | ance - Correctiv                  | e maintenance - |
| Unit III            | Maintenance planning and scheduling – establishing a maintenance plan – items to be maintained-safety precautions – characteristics of items to be maintained – classification of items – maintenance procedure – guidelines for matching procedures to items – universal maintenance procedure – establishing a new maintenance schedule - Pareto's principles for repetitive breakdown analysis - Spares management - Planning considerations for each type of activities. |   |                                   |                 |
| Unit IV             | Maintenance man power planning - Selection & Training - Maintenance work measurement - Time standards - Incentive schemes. Scheduling maintenance costs - Budget preparation and budgetary control of maintenance expenditures. Maintenance effectiveness - various performance indices and their evaluation - uses and limitations - monitoring of maintenance performance. Replacement Technique   |   |                                   |                 |
| Unit V              | TPM and and steps  | d its Application – development and scope – basic – productivity circles – TPM Planning and Implements of TPM - Application of Computer in maint  | lementation - T                   |                 |
| Unit VI             | Developn   | Component for Continuous Internal Ass<br>nents Related to the Course during the Semester con  |                                   | Contemporary    |
|                     | elly, Mainter  | nance Planning and Control, East West Press Pvt. I<br>Indararajan, 'Maintenance Management', Prentice F   |                                   | ew Delhi,       |
| Outcomes            | >  | Apply problem-solving models to maintenance<br>Develop a performance management system for n  | ious improvemen                   |                 |

|   | Semester - III   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course code:                                |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives                                  | <ul> <li>To recognize manufacturing organizations, including job shops, flow lines, assembly lines, work cells.</li> <li>To have a basic understanding of time and motion study, work sampling, and process flow charting.</li> <li>To have a basic understanding of current manufacturing control theories, such as lean thinking, Opt, and JIT.</li> <li>Solve basic scheduling problems for assembly lines, job shops</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                                     | <b>Product Design:</b> Product Design, Selection, Objectives of functional Subsystems, design objectives development stages, sequence, Modular design, Standard assemblies, Robus Design. Process Selection: Technological design, Basic process factors, Equipment choice Production throughput strategies.   |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                                     | Location and Layout Design: Location Techniques – Locational flexibility; Specific evaluation methods, Variable weights, Weight-cum-rating, Composite measure methods Locational Break-even analysis. Layout of the physical System – Importance and function objectives; Types of Layout – Product, Process, Cellular, Job shop, Project Lay out; Plan Lay out factors; lay out Design Procedure; REL Chart; From-To-Chart Technique; Load Distance analysis Chart; Line Balancing. |  |  |  |
| Unit III                                    | <b>Design of Production Planning and Control</b> – Production Planning Strategies; Forecasting techniques – Exponential Smoothing; Linear regression analysis; Standard error of estimate; Forecast errors – Sources and measurement; Mean absolute Deviation; Tracking signal; Production Planning Techniques.  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                                     | <b>Design of scheduling systems</b> – Priority rules for job allocation; schedule evaluation criteria Johnson's method; Assignment method; schedule chart; Batch Scheduling by run ou method.  |  |  |  |
| Unit V                                      | Modern Concepts: Lean Manufacturing – Discrete Manufacturing - Replacement Decision Model – RFID in Manufacturing – Quality Assurance: Six Sigma concepts - ISO 9000 – KANBAN – KAIZEN – Quality Circles - TQM and TPM.  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                                     | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.  |  |  |  |
| Purchas<br>Alan Muble<br>MacMil<br>Chase.BR | verettc and Ebert J. Ronald, <i>Production and Operations Management</i> By PHI. Menon K.S., <i>ng and Inventory Control</i> by Wheeler Publishing Co. maan, John Oakland and Keith Lockajer, <i>Production and Operations Management</i> by   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                                    | <ul> <li>An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for Management practice</li> <li>An understanding of the integrated, interdisciplinary nature of the discipline.</li> <li>The broad education necessary to understand the impact of management solutions in a global and societal context</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |

|   | Semester - III   |                 |              |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------|--|--|
| Course code   |  | Credits: 3      | Hours: 3     |  |  |
| Objectives  | <ul> <li>Examine the Organizational Culture, Characteristics an</li> <li>Identify key characteristics, Theory and Practice of Org</li> <li>Analyze action research as a Process</li> <li>Assess Organisational Development Interventions</li> <li>Analyze Organizational Change: Causes – Objectives</li> </ul>  |                 | velopment    |  |  |
| Unit -I   | Organizational Culture: Characteristics – Dimensions – Dev<br>– Changing Organizational Culture – Effects of Culture on Wo<br>Culture  |                 |              |  |  |
| Unit-II   | Theory and Practice of OrganisationalDevelopment – Diagnostic, Action and Process – Maintenance component.   | Operational     | Components – |  |  |
| Unit III  | Action Research as a Process – An approach – History, Use and Varieties of Action research – When and how to use Action Research in Organisational Development.  |                 |              |  |  |
| Unit IV   | Organisational DevelopmentInterventions – Team Intervention – Personal, Interpersonal and Group Process Interventions – Caracteristics – Carac |                 |              |  |  |
| Unit V  | Organizational Change: Causes – Objectives – Kinds – Types – Process of Change – Resistance to Change – Strategies for Managing Change.  |                 |              |  |  |
| Unit VI   | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assess Developments Related to the Course during the Semester conce  | •               | Contemporary |  |  |
| French, B<br>Book S<br>J. N. Jain<br>Regal I<br>Paul S.Go | d Textbooks:- sell and Zawacki, Organisation Development Theory, Practice of Stall, Third Edition.  & P. P. Singh, Modern Organizational Development and Charles Publications  sodman, Assessing Organisational Change, John Wiley and Sons, French, Cecil H Bell Jr. Organisation Development, PH1 Fourth   | ange: Principle |              |  |  |
| Outcomes  | <ul> <li>Manage Organizational Culture</li> <li>Understand Operational Components like Diagnosti<br/>Process – Maintenance component.</li> <li>Develop an ability to better understand make use of<br/>development interventions.</li> </ul>   |                 |              |  |  |

|               | Semester - III   |         |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code:  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    | To study basic knowledge and principles stemming from disciplines of psycholog   | gy,     |  |  |  |  |
|               | social psychology, and   |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | To understand the concept of transactional analysis  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | <ul> <li>To study about managerial counselling, formulation of behavior change goals</li> <li>To study about Behaviour Modification Principles &amp; Practice</li> </ul>           |         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I       | Relationship between Behavioural Science and other functional areas of Management –  |         |  |  |  |  |
| Omt -1        | Role of advanced Behavioural Science in organisational Life – Advanced Behavioral S  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | Vs Organisation Development – Interventions and Strategies.  | Ciciicc |  |  |  |  |
|               | The organisation poverophism interventions and strategies.   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Transactional Analysis and its importance – Use of strokes, stamps, Sweatshirts and ra   | ackets. |  |  |  |  |
|               | Assertiveness - Nature - Importance - Relevance in organisational Life - Indi  | ividual |  |  |  |  |
|               | Assertiveness and communication.   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | Performance Review, TA tips for Performance interview - Goal setting - Develo  | pment   |  |  |  |  |
|               | planning with subordinates – Analysing performance problems.   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Behaviour Modification Principles & Practice: Objectives - Formulation of Be   | havior  |  |  |  |  |
| C 1110 1 1    | Change Goals - Intervention Planning - Classification of Behavior Change Techniques  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | Developing the Intervention Plan - Implementing the Behavior Change - Evaluating   |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | Effectiveness of the Behavior Change Program.  |         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        | <b>Managerial counselling</b> – Elements of Counselling – Developing the organisation – H and Predicting people's problem – Anxiety and Stress at work – Training for counselling. |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | and Fredicting people's problem – Anxiety and Stress at work – Training for counselling.   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contem  | porary  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.  |         |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and | Textbooks:-  |         |  |  |  |  |
| Cooper D.I    | , Improving Interpersonal Relations - Some Approaches to Social Skill Training, Gower, 19  | 987.    |  |  |  |  |
| De Board,     | R. (1983). Counselling People at Work: an introduction for managers. Aldershot, Hants.,  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | l: Gower; Brookfield, VT: Distributed exclusively in North America by Gower.   |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | H and O' Hearne JJ. Practical Transactional Analysis Management, Addison,  |         |  |  |  |  |
| _             | ublishing Co. 1977.  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | 983). Mastering assertiveness skills: Power and positive influence at work. American   |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | ment Associations.   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      | Grasp basic knowledge about behavioral science.  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | Appreciate the value of behavioral sciences in modern life.  |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | Acquire knowledge in Transactional Analysis and its importance   |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | > Develop and approach fundamental issues of Counsellingwith respect to business   |         |  |  |  |  |
|               | management.  |         |  |  |  |  |

|                                       |  | Semester - III  |  |                                     |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Course code                           | :: 641343  | Industrial Relations  | Credits: 3   | Hours: 3                            |  |
| Objectives                            | > To k > To r > To r > To r  | understand the Industrial Relations: Human Rights a<br>know about Development of Trade Unionism in Ind<br>relate the Concept of Industrial relations – Social ob<br>understand the Process of collective bargaining, Pro<br>know about Employee safety programme – Types of | lia<br>bligations of Ind<br>blems and pros<br>f Safety organis | pects<br>sation                     |  |
| Unit -I                               | Industrial Industrial Re<br>Commission   | <b>Relations:</b> Human Rights and Labourers – Social elations System, Cause for Poor industrial relations in of Labour, Industrial Relations in developed conful – Objectives, Structure & Functions.  | al, Legal and N<br>, Recommendat                               | Natural Justices, tions of National |  |
| Unit-II                               | of internal  | nt of Trade Unionism in India —Central Organisa<br>Frade Union — Inter and Intra Union rivalries — U<br>Vement: ICFTU —WFTU — ILO — History, objective<br>endations.  | Jnion recognition  | on. International                   |  |
| Unit III                              | employers a  | Industrial relations – Social obligations of Industrial the Unions in Industrial relations – Industrial – Works committee, Conciliations – Adjudicaticipation in Industry – Grievance procedure.  | al relations ma  | achinery – Joint                    |  |
| Unit IV                               | <b>Process of collective bargaining</b> – Problems and prospects – Bipartism in agreements – Code of conduct and code of discipline – Wage boards – Reports of wage boards – Management of strikes and lockouts. |   |  |                                     |  |
| Unit V                                | Ergonomics – notice bo   | safety programme – Types of Safety organis, Damage control and system, safety. Employee coards suggestion schemes – upward communication - Educational and social development – Modern T  | ommunication –<br>on, personnel                                | - House journals                    |  |
| Unit VI                               |  | Component for Continuous Internal Asserts Related to the Course during the Semester conce   |  | Contemporary                        |  |
| -                                     |  | Relations in India, Mamoria & Mamoria Himalay   | a Publishing H   | louse,                              |  |
| <i>Ma</i> a<br>Monappa,<br><i>Pub</i> | nagement and<br>A. (1990). I<br>olishing Compo   | Labour Welfare Measures and Labour Welfar Human Relations, Himalaya publishing House, Mu Labour Welfare and Social Security. Industrial any Limited, New Delhi, 243-271.  nnel management and industrial relations.   | mbai, 612618.  |                                     |  |
| Outcomes                              | <ul><li>Ident</li><li>Ident</li><li>Exan</li></ul>   | ain the relation between employer and employee.  Tify the rights and responsibilities of union and manifity the role of Government, employers and the Union the process of collective bargaining ain the Employee safety programme and Types of States.                     | ons in Industria   | l relations                         |  |

|                |   | Semester - III  |                  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| Course cod     | le: 641344  | Human Resource Accounting and Auditing Credits: 3   | Hours: 3         |  |  |  |
| Objectives     |   | make students understand system of HRA&A (Human resources   | accounting and   |  |  |  |
|                | auditing.   |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | To impart knowledge to students on how managerial decision-making can be improved with the help of HRA. |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | disclose information in relation to efficient utilization of human  | resources for    |  |  |  |
|                |   | easing productivity and implement better administrative system.   | resources for    |  |  |  |
| Unit -I        |   | n: meaning and definition of HRAccounting – Importance: Dev   | elopment of the  |  |  |  |
|                |   | Objectives of Human Resource Accounting - HRA for Man   |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | s; Investment in Human Resources - Quality of Work Force and  |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | - Efficient use of Human Resource - Human Capital. Measure  |                  |  |  |  |
|                | Value addition  | on into Money Value - Approaches to Human Resource Accounting   | 5.               |  |  |  |
| Unit-II        | Investment  | Approach - Investment in Human Resources; HR Value - Conc   | ents. Methods    |  |  |  |
| 01110 11       |   | nics; Recruiting and Training Costs - Depreciation - Rates  |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | Behavior vs. Turnover - Non Value Adds in the Manageme  |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | Measures and prevention - Improvement Determination of change   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | Resource Va   | Resource Variables - Increased Costs, Cost Reduction and Future Performance.  |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit III       | Responsibili  | ity Accounting and Management Control - Design of Hr Accoun   | ting process and |  |  |  |
|                |   | <b>Responsibility Accounting and Management Control</b> - Design of Hr Accounting process and Procedures for each of the HR Sub - System including Recruitment, induction, PA and |                  |  |  |  |
|                | Training; Classification of Costs in HR Accounting.   |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | -   |   |                  |  |  |  |
| <b>Unit IV</b> | HR Audit: introduction -Basic concepts and components – objectives – human resource                     |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | development and HR Audit.   |   |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit V         | HRD Audit Methodology and Issues Interviews - Observation - Questionnaires - HRD                        |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | Scorecard – Writing the HRD Audit report – Designing and Using HRD Audit for Business                   |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | Improvement.  |   |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI        | Dynamic co  | Dynamic component for continuous internal assessment only: Contemporary developments  |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | course during the semester concerned.   | ly developments  |  |  |  |
|                | , ,   |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | nd Textbooks:-  |   |                  |  |  |  |
|                | _   | Resources: Rakesh Chandra Katiyar, UK Publishing House.   |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | nds and Issues of Human Resource accounting.<br>Icuso, C. P. (1998). PUELICATIONS RECEIVED. <i>Human Resour</i>   |                  |  |  |  |
| -              | gement, 37(1),  |   | ce               |  |  |  |
|                |   | na, D. K. (1990). <i>Human resource accounting</i> . Anmol Publications   |                  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes       |   | de cost value information about acquiring, developing, allocating a   |                  |  |  |  |
| 3 3 3          |   | raining human resources.  |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | le management to monitor the use of human resources.  |                  |  |  |  |
|                |   | ng depreciation or appreciation among human resources.  |                  |  |  |  |
|                | > Assis   | ting in developing effective management practices.  |                  |  |  |  |

|              |   | Semester - III   |  |   |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Course code: | : 641345  | Performance Management   | Credits:3                                | Hours: 3  |  |
| Objectives   | <ul> <li>Examine the concept of Performance management</li> <li>Identify key characteristics of performance appraisal</li> <li>Idea about competency mapping</li> <li>Assess about tools for measuring performance.</li> </ul>  |  |  |   |  |
| Unit -I      | - Limitatio   | nce Appraisal: A conceptual framework: Objectives ins - Criteria for effective appraisal - Performant. Fundamental Aspects of Performance Management.  | nce appraisal                            |   |  |
| Unit-II      | - Key Performance Added and   | ce planning - Meaning - Need - Considerations - Pormance Areas (KPA) & Key Result Areas (KRA) - Goal Setting - Measuring performance: Principles e - Measurement scales system: The Balanced other measures - Types of measures - Performaning - Performance indicators. | Identification of measurem   Scorecard - | of Target; Action<br>nent- Criteria for<br>Economic Value |  |
| Unit III     | <b>Tools for measuring performance;</b> HR Scorecard- HR Accounting- Assessment and Development Centre- 360 Degree Appraisal- 540 Degree Appraisal- Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scale (BARS) - Competency Analysis and Competency Mapping.   |  |  |   |  |
| Unit IV      | <b>Reward systems and performance</b> - the role of motivation in performance management-Reward and recognition - Types of incentives- Bases for determining incentives- Reward Management - Reward Management and HRM- ESOPS - Reward Management Process-Evaluating the reward system. |  |  |   |  |
| Unit V       | Essential co<br>solving Eva   | ce Evaluation – Counseling: Definitions of counditions - Process - Coaching: Aims - Process - The aluation and Maintenance of Performance Evaluation etings- Attitude surveys- Focus groups- Performance.  | e coaching mod<br>n- Check- List         | lel- problem-<br>- Evaluation :                           |  |
| Unit VI      | <b>Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only:</b> Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.  |  |  |   |  |
| Armstrong    | , M. (2006). A<br>, M. (2006). A  | -<br>Performance Management- The new realities, Koga<br>A Hand book of Reward Management Practice, Kog<br>ormance Management and Appraisal System. Excel I   | gan Page India                           |   |  |
| Outcomes     | > Co  | nderstand the concept of performance management. Omprehend the key objectives of performance appraisably the tools for measuring performance management about the evaluation of performance.   |  |   |  |
|              | •   |  | Jama of the Co                           |   |  |

|               |  | Semester - III   |                  |                    |  |
|---------------|--|--|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Course code   | : 641346   | Change & Dynamics in Organisations   | Credits: 3       | Hours: 3           |  |
| Objectives    | <ul> <li>To ground students in the knowledge in managing difficult situations faced in managing social and economically dynamic organizations.</li> <li>To understand the forms of Organisational Change</li> <li>To understand about Mergers and Acquisitions and Turn Around Management</li> <li>To make understand about Diagnostic Methodology and Interventions in Organisational Change</li> <li>To get an idea of group dynamics and role dynamics</li> </ul> |  |                  |                    |  |
| Unit -I       |  | Managing Change: Understanding Change, Types rganisational Culture and Change - Cross Cultural E   |                  | ctors Critical to  |  |
| Unit-II       | and Acquisi  | <b>Drganisational Change:</b> Emerging Organisational Fitions, Turn Around Management, Process Based Change.   |                  |                    |  |
| Unit III      | Diagnosis and Intervention: Organisational Diagnosis – Issues and Concepts, Diagnostic Methodology -Interventions in Organisational Change, Evaluation of Organisational Change. Role of Change Agent: Roles in Managing Change - Skills for Managing Change, Managing Resistance to Change - Role of Leadership in Managing Change, Managing Transition.  |  |                  |                    |  |
| Unit IV       | <b>Group Dynamics:</b> Understanding Groups, Phases of Group Development, Group Cohesion and Alienation - Conformity and Obedience - Role Dynamics: Role Analysis, Organisational Stress and Burnout, Coping with Stress and Burnout - Power Dynamics: Bases of Power, The Process of Empowerment, Decentralisation and Delegation, Transformational Leadership.   |  |                  |                    |  |
| Unit V        | Organisatio Dynamics:  | onal Dynamics: Organisational Culture, Social Resonal Ethics and Values - Process of Learning Organisations - Strategic Alliance on the of Diversity.  | anizations, Inte | r-Organisational   |  |
| Unit VI       | Developme  | Component for Continuous Internal Asserts Related to the Course during the Semester conce  |                  | Contemporary       |  |
| Reference and |  |  |                  |                    |  |
|               | •  | terpersonal Dynamics, Dorsey Press   |                  | n and I Daniel and |  |
|               | & P. P. Sing<br>Publications   | gh, Modern Organizational Development and Cha  | nge: Principie   | s ana Practices,   |  |
| Moore, M      | D, Inside Org  | ganization: <i>Understanding The Human Dimensions</i> , sing Organisational Change, John Wiley and Sons.   | London Press     |                    |  |
| Outcomes      | <ul><li>To n</li><li>To a</li><li>To it</li></ul>  | dentify and explain the various organizational dynar<br>nanage organizational effectiveness.<br>pply Diagnosis and Intervention and Organisational<br>mplement the Roles in Managing Change<br>set the Skills for Managing Change and Managing R | Diagnosis        | ange               |  |

|                  |  | Semester - III   |                    |                  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--------------------|------------------|--|
| Course code:     | 641347   | Organisational Stress and Conflict   | Credits: 3         | Hours: 3         |  |
|                  |  | Management   |                    |                  |  |
| Objectives       | Examine the Nature of Stress — Constructs and Problems: Occupational Stressors                 |  |                    |                  |  |
|                  |  | y key characteristics and different Leadership all Situations.   | Styles in Stre     | ssful and Non-   |  |
|                  |  | Conflict Management – Approaches & view of c   | conflict           |                  |  |
|                  |  | stand Conflict Management.   |                    |                  |  |
| <b>T</b> 7 • • • | NI 4 C.C.  |  | G: D 1 6           |                  |  |
| Unit -I          |  | tress — Constructs and Problems: Occupational d Stress - Stress and Change Management, Stress            |                    |                  |  |
|                  |  | nd Non-Stressful Situations - Decision Making un   |                    | eadership Styles |  |
|                  |  |  |                    |                  |  |
| Unit-II          | Stress and T   | <b>Phought Processes</b> — Learning, Stress and Person Iodifiers, Stress and Motivation - Verbal and Non | nality - Behavious | al and           |  |
|                  | Assessment of  |  | -verbai muicators  | s of Suress      |  |
|                  | Assessment of Suess.   |  |                    |                  |  |
| Unit III         |  | Resources and Processes — Assertiveness  |                    |                  |  |
|                  | Social Support - Group Processes and Changing Values for Understanding and Coping with         |  |                    |                  |  |
| Unit IV          | Stress.  Conflict Management – Approaches & view of conflict, Conflict interaction processes – |  |                    |                  |  |
| Cint I v         | Conflict resolution – Negotiation – Personal & workplace conflicts.                            |  |                    |                  |  |
| WT *4 W7         | G 4: 4:  | D. A. C. C. C. D.  | - Ctuatasias (     | ·                |  |
| Unit V           |  | e and Destructive conflict - Conflict Proces   |                    | or encouraging   |  |
|                  | constructive conflict - Strategies for resolving destructive conflict.                         |  |                    |                  |  |
| Unit VI          |  | Component for Continuous Internal Ass  |                    | Contemporary     |  |
|                  | Development  | ts Related to the Course during the Semester conc  | erned.             |                  |  |
| Reference and    | Textbooks:-  |  |                    |                  |  |
|                  |  | aviour at Work, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1991.  |                    |                  |  |
|                  |  | R.S. Griffin, Organisational Behaviours: Mana  | iging People and   | Organisations,   |  |
| Jaico, 19        |  | sains Overanizational Conflicts A Non-Traditional  | Annuagal Duanti    | aa Hall 1074     |  |
| Stephen P F      | P Robbins, Managing Organizational Conflict: A Non Traditional Approach, Prentice Hall, 1974.  |  |                    |                  |  |
| Outcomes         | > Ident  | ify one's primary approach to handling conflict.   |                    |                  |  |
|                  | Decis  | sion Making under Stress.  |                    |                  |  |
|                  |  | vioural and Situational Modifiers, Stress and Mo   |                    |                  |  |
|                  |  | roaches & view of conflict and Conflict interaction  |                    |                  |  |
|                  | > Propa  | agate stress personally and within work environm   | ent.               |                  |  |

|                   |  | Semester - III  |                       |                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Course cod        | e: 641348  | Staffing Strategies   | Credits: 3            | Hours: 3          |  |  |
| Objectives        | > To understand the Staffing strategies planning and concepts  |   |                       |                   |  |  |
|                   | ➤ To u   | nderstand the purpose and benefits of staffing  | strategies            |                   |  |  |
| Unit -I           | Strategies-Ba  | a - the need for a Strategic Staffing plann<br>ackground - Issues driving the need for Strate<br>a living document  |                       |                   |  |  |
| Unit-II           |  | ic Staffing Concepts- Parameters of Strategic trategic Staffing- Benefits of Strategic Staffing   | C                     | rategic Staffing- |  |  |
| Unit III          | Staffing mod   | A <b>Recommended Process</b> - Description -Roles and responsibilities- Involving others- Strategic Staffing model- Methods of measuring results- Linkages to other processes- Timelines-Addressing costs |                       |                   |  |  |
| Unit IV           | Tools, Techniques, and Hints- Implementation checklist- Demand exercises- Gap matrix example-Spreadsheet template- Suggestions   |   |                       |                   |  |  |
| Unit V            | Recruiting, Measurement, Assessing External Candidates, Assessing Internal Candidates, Choosing and Hiring Candidates, Managing Workforce Flow, Staffing Systems Evaluation and Technology |   |                       |                   |  |  |
| Unit VI           |  | mponent for continuous internal assessment course during the semester concerned.  | t only: Contemporary  | y developments    |  |  |
|                   | nd Textbooks:-<br>III, G. Herbert  | and Timothy A. Judge (2012). Staffing Organ   | nizations, 6/e; New Г | Delhi:McGraw-     |  |  |
| Jean, M. Roberts, |  | Strategic Staffing, 3/e; New Delhi: Pearson Edubert S. Feild, and Murray Barrick (2011). Hining.  |                       | ction, 7/e; New   |  |  |
| Outcomes          |  | to know the Staffing strategies planning and to find the purpose and benefits of staffing str   | *                     |                   |  |  |

| Semester - III         |  |   |                                  |                    |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Course code            |  | System Analysis and Design  | Credits:3                        | Hours: 3           |  |  |
| Objectives             | > Under System S | System development life cycle.  Knowledgeable in Data flow diagrams, data modeling with logical entity relationship, Process modeling with logical data flow diagrams, data dictionary, decision tree, decision tables, structured English.   |                                  |                    |  |  |
| Unit -I                | of Systems<br>System dev   | ncepts – Definition, Characteristics of a System, Introduction to systems analysis and design – Selopment life cycle.   | ystems analysis                  | , System design,   |  |  |
| Unit-II                | technical sk<br>and monito   | nalyst: Preparing for career as system analyst cills, communication skills – Role of system analyst – Psychologist – Sales person – Motivator – lition in the MIS organisation.   | st – Change age                  | ent – Investigator |  |  |
| Unit III               | structured diagrams, d   | <b>System Analysis:</b> Problems with system development life cycle approach – Need for structured approach – information gathering – a problem solving approach – Data flow diagrams, data modeling with logical entity relationship, Process modeling with logical data flow diagrams, data dictionary, decision tree, decision tables, structured English.   |                                  |                    |  |  |
| Unit IV                | conventions<br>controls, co  | <b>System Design:</b> Introduction – The process of design logical and physical – Designing conventional computer files and controls, modern computer data base, computer outputs and controls, computer inputs and control - Code design, Computer based methods, Procedures and controls.   |                                  |                    |  |  |
| Unit V                 | Post testing<br>Software m   | <b>aplementation:</b> System testing conversion – Congression – Combating resistance to change that the characteristic properties of the conversion – September 1 of the conversion – September 2 o | <ul> <li>Post-impleme</li> </ul> | ntation review -   |  |  |
| Unit VI                | -  | Component for Continuous Internal Assents Related to the Course during the Semester con   | •                                | Contemporary       |  |  |
| I.T. Hawr<br>Jeffrey L | wad, <i>System I</i><br>yszkiewyez, <i>I</i>   | Analysis and Design, Mcgraw Hill ntroduction to systems Analysis and Design, PHI. nnie D Bentley & Victor M Barlow, Systems   | Analysis and I                   | Design Methods,    |  |  |
| Outcomes               | <ul><li>Gath</li><li>Desi</li></ul>  | ner data to analyse and specify the requirements of ign system components and environments.  Ign a database for storing data and a user interface   |                                  |                    |  |  |

|                | Semester III  |                         |          |  |  |
|----------------|---|-------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Course code: 6 | Relational Database management  | Credits:3               | Hours: 3 |  |  |
| Objectives     | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts and significance of Relational database system, Database Planning and development, Database organizing, and Database Management and its usage for business application.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in Data Independence and Interdependence, the Entity-Relationship Model, Data Models.</li> <li>Thorough in Database Security Concepts, Security Features, Database Administration, Managing Users.</li> </ul> |                         |          |  |  |
| Unit -I        | Database Management: Fundamental of Data Processing, Logical data elements, file organization, file Processing and Management Problems. Database Planning and development, Database organizing, Database Management and its usage for business application  |                         |          |  |  |
| Unit-II        | Database Systems: Concepts – Structures – Data Independence and Interdependence - The Entity-Relationship Model Data Models - Storage Structure – Features of Large Database  |                         |          |  |  |
| Unit III       | Relational Data model – Rules – Relational Operations – Architecture of System R and ORACLE – Normalization - Structured Query Language - Relational Algebra and Relational Calculus  |                         |          |  |  |
| Unit IV        | Failure and Recovery: Failure Types – Recovery Activities Protocol – Concurrency control and Auto Database and Replication  |                         |          |  |  |
| Unit V         | Database Security: Concepts – Security Features Managing Users – applications – Architecture of Architecture of Network-Based DBTG System.  |                         |          |  |  |
| Unit VI        | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.   |                         |          |  |  |
| New Del        | Textbooks:- Ian; Abbey, Michael; Corey, Michael, (2004). Oracle Databhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill. esh, (2005). Database Management Systems, New Delhi: Pr  | o o                     |          |  |  |
| Outcomes       | <ul> <li>Master the basic concepts and understand the app</li> <li>Construct an Entity-Relationship (E-R) model fro specifications and to transform to relational mode</li> </ul>   | lications of datab<br>m |          |  |  |

|               | Semester - III  |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code   |   | Software Engineering   | Credits:3 Hours: 3                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives    | System  Knowl relation decision Thorou  | stand the concepts and significance of Systems analysis, System design, a development life cycle.  edgeable in Data flow diagrams, data modeling with logical entity aship, Process modeling with logical data flow diagrams, data dictionary, on tree, decision tables, structured English.  ligh in Designing conventional computer files and controls, modern computer use, computer outputs and controls, computer inputs and control. |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –I       | Development -   | Definition of Software and Software E  - Software Development Process, Models  - Role of Metrices and Measurement.   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Requirement S   | quirements Specification (SRS): Role Specification – Validation – Metrices – Metrices – Metrices – Project Scheduling.   |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III      | System Design: Design Objectives – Design Principles – Module Level Concepts – Design Methodology – Structured Design: Design Methodology - Object-Oriented Approach – Design Specification – Verification – Metrices – Monitoring and Control. |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Modeling - Do   | ce Design Methodology – GUI Design etailed Design: Module Specifications – Derification – Metrices – Monitoring and Con  | etailed Design and Process Design |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V        |   | <b>Testing:</b> Programming Practice – Code reware Reliability and Quality Management –  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI       |   | <b>Example 2.2 Related to the Course during the Semester continuous</b>  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and |   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | ·   | 4), Software Engineering, New Delhi: Tata N  | •                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |   | ndamentals of Software Engineering, Prentic<br>), Software Engineering Concepts, McGraw  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| -             |   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes      |   | and the issues affecting the organisation, planare-based systems development.  | mining and control                |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |   | e the analysis and design of a small software  | e intensive system                |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |   | d understand the professional and technical l  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | - Itous un  |  | Name of the Course Teacher        |  |  |  |  |  |

| Semester - III |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code:   | : 641354 Data Communication Systems and Network Credits:3 Hours: 3  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives     | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts and significance Data Communication and Networking, Network Hardware, LAN, WAN, MAN and Wireless networks.</li> <li>Thorough in Network Software and Protocol Hierarchies</li> <li>Competent in Network Design Issues, Routing Algorithms, The Network layer in the Internet</li> <li>Introduce the student to advanced networking concepts, preparing the student for entry Advanced courses in computer networking.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I        | Introduction to Data Communication and Networking - Network Hardware – LAN, WAN, MAN - Wireless networks – Wi Fi Systems – Functions of Server – Client – Router  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II        | Network Software – Protocol Hierarchies – Design issue for layers – interface and services; Connection and Connection less services. Reference Models – OSI & TCP / IP Network Standardization.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III       | <b>Transmission Media</b> – magnetic media – Twisted Pair – Coaxial cable – Fiber optics. Wireless Transmission – The Telephone System – ISDN & ATM, Cellular Ratio – Communication Satellites. Data Link Layer – error control – Flow control Examples Data Link protocols.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV        | <b>The Medium Access Sublayer</b> – The Channel allocation problem – Multiple Access Protocols – Bridger and Satellite Networks. The Network Layer – Design Issues – Routing Algorithms – The Network layer in the Internet.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V         | The Transport Layer – Elements of transport protocols – The internet transport protocols – performance issues. The Application Layer – Network security – Domain name system – SNMP Model – Intranet and Internet - Multimedia Communications - VoIP, SIP, and voice over data services.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI        | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and  | Textbooks:-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | A. S. (1995). Distributed operating systems. Pearson Education India.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes       | <ul> <li>Independently understand basic computer network technology.</li> <li>Understand and explain Data Communications System and its components.</li> <li>Identify the different types of network topologies and protocols.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Name of the Course Total on   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|               |  | Semester - III   |                   |                   |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Course code:  |  | Data warehousing and Data Mining   | Credits:3         | Hours: 3          |  |  |
| Objectives    | <ul> <li>Interpret the contribution of data warehousing and data mining to the decision support level of organizations.</li> <li>Evaluate different models used for OLAP and data pre-processing.</li> <li>Design and implement systems for data mining.</li> <li>Evaluate the performance of different data mining algorithms.</li> </ul>         |  |                   |                   |  |  |
| Unit –I       |  | g: Process – Applications – Techniques – Guidel<br>Rules Mining – Apriori Algorithm – Data mining  |                   | ful data mining – |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Classification and Decision Tree – Tree Induction Algorithm – Split Algorithm – Naïve Bayes Method – Evaluation criteria for classification methods – Web data mining: Content mining – structure mining – usage mining – search engine functionality – search engine architecture   |  |                   |                   |  |  |
| Unit III      | <b>Data Warehouse:</b> Data Marts – Why and How to build a Data Warehouse – Data Content – Metadata – Tools to design a warehouse  |  |                   |                   |  |  |
| Unit IV       |  | housing Architectural Strategies – Organization ace considerations – National Data Warehouses and  | •                 | gn considerations |  |  |
| Unit V        |  | alytical Processing (OLAP): OLTP and OLAP now Flake Schema – Categories of OLAP tools –  | •                 |                   |  |  |
| Unit VI       |  | Component for Continuous Internal Assets Related to the Course during the Semester confidence of the Course during the C |                   | Contemporary      |  |  |
| Reference and |  |  |                   |                   |  |  |
| Berson, A     | lex. (2004). <i>L</i>  | Data Warehousing, Data Mining & OLAP, New D  | elhi: Tata Mcgra  | w Hill            |  |  |
| Gupta G. 1    | K., (2007). <i>In</i>  | troduction to Data Mining with Case Studies, New   | w Delhi: Prentice | Hall of India     |  |  |
| Prabhu C.     | S. R. (2007).  | Data Warehousing, New Delhi: Prentice Hall of  | India             |                   |  |  |
| Outcomes      | <ul> <li>Define and critically analyze data warehouse and mining approaches for fields such as security, forensics, privacy, and marketing.</li> <li>Identify the real time problems and able to design solution using various mining tools.</li> <li>Develop and apply critical thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills.</li> </ul> |  |                   |                   |  |  |

| Semester - III |   |  |   |                       |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Course code:   |   | System Dynamics  | Credits:3                                 | Hours: 3              |  |  |  |
| Objectives     | engi  To o  base  | introduce students to mathematical modeling ineering disciplines.  develop students'skills in analyzing, simulatived upon their input-output responses.  introduce students to design and analysis of be   | ng, and identifying dy                    | vnamic systems        |  |  |  |
| Unit -I        |   | and Adaptive Systems: Introduction – And Behaviour of Dynamic Systems  | applications of Syste                     | em Dynamics –         |  |  |  |
| Unit-II        |   | ninking Tools: Causal Loops – Stocks and Fl<br>Systems and Multiple Loop Systems – Cogni   |   | ingle Structure –     |  |  |  |
| Unit III       |   | ndence and Positive Feedback – Delays:<br>the duration and Distribution of Delays  | Material and Inform                       | nation Delays –       |  |  |  |
| Unit IV        | Modeling Decision Making: Principles – Formulating Rate Equations – Pitfalls. Modeling Human Behaviour: Bounded and Intended Rationality – Cognitive Limitations. |  |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Unit V         |   | ting Concepts: Validation and Verification – Test – Dimensional Consistency Test – Parests.  |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Unit VI        |   | Component for Continuous Internal nts Related to the Course during the Semester  |   | Contemporary          |  |  |  |
| Palm, Will     | System Dynar<br>iam J., III, Sy   | mics, 4th Edition, Prentice-Hall, 2004.  stem Dynamics, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill C Enfandiari. System Dynamics, McGraw-Hill,   |   |                       |  |  |  |
| Outcomes       | respo<br>Stude<br>Stude<br>alget<br>Stude   | ents will demonstrate understanding of dynaronse specifications. ents will demonstrate understanding of block ents will be able to design and analyze basic praic techniques in the transfer domain. ents will demonstrate the ability to apply feedneering systems. | diagrams and how to automatic controllers | reduce them.<br>using |  |  |  |

C. K. Muthukumaran

|  |   |  |  |   |   | Sem                                | estei                                | r - I                            | II                        |                         |                    |                |        |         |               |         |               |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| <b>Course code:</b>  |   |  |  |   | nall E  |                                    |                                      |                                  |                           |                         |                    |                | Cred   |         |               | Hour    | rs: 3         |
| Objectives   | > C<br>o<br>> D<br>p  | Condu<br>order t<br>Develo<br>oroject<br>Utilize       | Ty essendent ind to develop costed final tax a reneur          | lustry<br>elop a<br>st and<br>ancial<br>and c | profit marked reveal the state of the state | ile and setting enue ement flow    | nd n<br>g plan<br>proj<br>ts.<br>met | narke<br>n for<br>jectio<br>hodo | ting<br>a bus<br>ns th    | resea<br>iness<br>at ar | rch u<br>e util    | ising<br>lized | Inte   | rnet r  | esou<br>actin | irces   | in<br>se as a |
| Unit -I  | Small Scaleenterprises – An Introduction and overview – Definition – Scope and importance – relative advantages of small scale enterprises vis - a – vis – large and medium scale industries – Efforts to development of SSE  |  |  |   |   |                                    |                                      |                                  |                           |                         |                    |                |        |         |               |         |               |
| Unit-II  | Policy and small entragencies   | terpris  | se – s   | mall  | enter   | prise                              | s gro                                | owth                             |                           |                         |                    |                |        |         |               |         |               |
| Unit III   | <b>Establishing the small scaleenterprises</b> – opportunities scanning – Choice of enterprise – Market assessment for SSE – Choice of technology and selection of site – Financing the new/small enterprise – Preparation of business plan – Ownership structure and organizational frame work |  |  |   |   |                                    |                                      |                                  |                           |                         |                    |                |        |         |               |         |               |
| Unit IV  | Operatin<br>managem<br>SSE – Sn   | nent is  | ssues ii   | n SSE   | E - M   | larket                             | ing 1                                | mana                             | geme                      |                         |                    |                |        |         |               |         |               |
| Unit V   | Performa<br>control –<br>enterprise   | – Gro  | owth a   | and s   | stabil  |                                    |                                      |                                  |                           |                         |                    |                |        |         |               |         |               |
| Unit VI  | <b>Dynamic</b><br>Developm  |  |  |   |   |                                    |                                      |                                  |                           |                         |                    |                |        | only    | y:            | Conte   | emporar       |
| Reference and<br>Desai, V. (1<br>Publishi<br>Mathur, S. 1<br>Siropolis, "<br>Staley, E., & | 1979). Orga<br>ng House.<br>P. (1979). I<br>Entreprena  | anisai<br>Econo<br>uershi                              | omics o<br>ip and  | of sma<br>small                               | all-sc<br>l Busi  | ale in                             | idust<br>Man                         | tries.<br>iagem                  | Sund<br>ent"              | eep.                    |                    |                |        | • •     |               |         | imalaya       |
| Outcomes   | >   | <ul><li>Ide</li><li>Co</li><li>to</li><li>De</li></ul> | escribe<br>entify of<br>onduct<br>develop<br>evelop<br>nancial | essent<br>indus<br>op a m<br>cost a           | tial m<br>stry pr<br>narket<br>and re   | nanag<br>rofile<br>ting p<br>evenu | emer<br>and<br>olan                  | nt ski<br>l marl<br>for a        | lls re<br>ceting<br>busin | quire<br>g rese<br>ess  | ed of a<br>earch u | using          | g Inte | rnet re | sou           | rces ii | n order       |

C. K. Muthukumaran

| Semester - III    |  |   |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod        | le: 641363                                   | Family Business Management  | Credits:3           | Hours: 3           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Objectives</b> | Understand the importance of family business |   |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | ss the competitive strengths and weaknesses.  |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | n the family business development model.  |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | y the governance in the family business.  |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | erstand the team building in family business.   | 0 11 01 1           |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I           |  | <b>ness</b> - Competitive strengths and weaknesses in family business culture         | a family firm - dy  | namics of famil    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II           | _  | Family Business Development model - communing – Roles and Responsibilities Delegation | inications and con  | flict resolution - |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III          |  | in the family firm - Strategic management in the in the family firm                   | ne family firm - Fi | nancial            |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV           | Succession i                                 | n the family firm - Change and transgeneration  | al value creation   |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V            | <b>Human Res</b><br>of Family Bu             | <b>Durce Optimization</b> – Building a Professional Casiness                          | Culture – Team Bu   | ilding – Future    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI           | -  | mponent for continuous internal assessment course during the semester concerned.      | only: Contempora    | ry development     |  |  |  |  |
| Reference an      | nd Textbooks:-                               |   |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | ock, R., & Florent-Treacy, E. (2007). Family but                                      | siness on the cou   | ch. West Sussex    |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Wiley & Sons, 1                              | •   |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Gersick,          | K. E., Gersick                               | x, K. E., Davis, J. A., Hampton, M. M., & L   | ansberg, I. (1997   | ). Generation to   |  |  |  |  |
| gener             | ation: Life cycl                             | es of the family business. Harvard Business Pres                                      | S.                  |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | t, K. E., Davis, J. A., Hampton, M. M., & L   |                     | ). Generation to   |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | es of the family business. Harvard Business Pres                                      |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | K., Carlock, R. S., & Florent-Treacy, E. (2007)                                       | . Family business   | on the couch:      |  |  |  |  |
|                   | ological perspe                              |   |                     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | ly business. Cengage Learning.  | 1 1 .               |                    |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes          |  | ents will be able to understand the uniqueness, s                                     | •                   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                   | of ta  | mily business, rights, duties and responsibilities                                    | of the members in   | n the              |  |  |  |  |

C. K. Muthukumaran

family business.

| Semester - III         |   |   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code            | : 641364  | Business Analytics Credits:3 Hours: 3   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives             | of<br>stu   | data into meaningful and actionable information<br>dents will be able to utilize the information<br>cisions.  | on. At the end                         | of the course                     |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                | of Digital I<br>Business In   | nterprise Organization, Functions and Process<br>Data - OLTP and OLAP – Architectures, Data M<br>telligence Architecture  | Iodels – Role of                       | OLAP Tools in                     |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                |   | <b>ntelligence</b> – Introduction, Evolution, Value Cholications Roles and Responsibilities – Tools.  | ain – Componer                         | nt Framework –                    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III               | Warehouse   | , Data Integration - Data Integration Technologi  | es – Data Quality                      | y and Profiling                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                | Multidimensional Data Modelling - Types of Data model, Data Modeling Techniques - Dimensional Table, Models and Life Cycle - Measures - Metrics - KPIs - Performance Management |   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V                 |   | <b>Reporting</b> – Balanced Scorecard - Dashboards – loud Computing – Business Intelligence for ERP   |  | ence and                          |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                |   | omponent for continuous internal assessment of the related to thy course during the semester conce  |  | nry                               |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and          | Textbooks:-   |   |  |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Delhi: (<br>Evans R. J | Cengage Learn<br>oel (2014). <i>Bi</i>  | nd Wayne L. Winston (2015). <i>Business Analytic</i><br>ning<br>usiness Analytics, 1/e; New Delhi: Pearson Educat<br>a Acharya (2011). <i>Business Analytics</i> , 1/e; New D   | tion                                   | aking, 5/e; New                   |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes               | for > Th and > Th   | the students will gain an understanding of how many remulate and solve business problems and to suppose student will become familiar with the processes alyze business data.  The students will learn how to use and apply various plications to solve business problems. | ort managerial dec<br>needed to develo | cision making.<br>op, report, and |  |  |  |  |

| Semester - III |                   |  |                                 |                  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod     | le: 641998        | Summer Internship Report   | Credits:2                       | Hours: 3         |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives     | sei<br>da<br>> Th | idents will have to take up a project work for 6 to<br>mester. A report of the project work should be submys after completing the project work.<br>ereafter the students will appear for a Viva Voce conthe Director, faculty guide, and an external examiner. | itted to the Insonducted by a I | titute within 40 |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes       | > Trained         | the students in their particular field/Subjects.   |                                 |                  |  |  |  |  |

| Semester - III (Non Major Elective)             |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Course code                                     | e: 641803   | Management of Small Business   | Credits:3  | Hours: 3                                  |  |  |  |
| Objectives                                      | > Con<br>orde<br>> Dev<br>proj<br>> Util  | <ul> <li>Conduct industry profile and marketing research using Internet resources in order to develop a marketing plan for a business.</li> <li>Develop cost and revenue projections that are utilized in constructing projected financial statements.</li> </ul>  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Unit -I   | <ul><li>relative a industries –</li></ul>   | e enterprises – An Introduction and overview – De dvantages of small scale enterprises vis - a – Efforts to development of SSE.  | vis – large and  | l medium scale                            |  |  |  |
| Unit-II   | small enterpagencies and  | institutional infrastructure for small enterprise orise – small enterprises growth and environment their role in Developing SSE.   | ntal factors influ   | nence – funding                           |  |  |  |
| Unit III  | Market asse   | g the small scaleenterprises – opportunities scalessment for SSE – Choice of technology and senterprise – Preparation of business plan – Owners  | election of site -   | - Financing the                           |  |  |  |
| Unit IV   | managemen   | the small-scale enterprise – Financial management issues in SSE – Marketing management issues in all Business Promotion programme.   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Unit V  | control – 0   | ce appraisal and growth strategies – Manageme<br>Growth and stabilization strategies for small e<br>- Related cases.   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Unit VI   | -   | Component for Continuous Internal Assents Related to the Course during the Semester conc   | •  | Contemporary                              |  |  |  |
| Desai, V.<br>Himala<br>Mathur, S.<br>Siropolis, | Reference and Textbooks:-  Desai, V. (1979). Organisation and Management of Small-scale Industries: A Systems Approach.  Himalaya Publishing House.  Mathur, S. P. (1979). Economics of small-scale industries. Sundeep.  Siropolis, "Entreprenuership and small Business Management"  Staley, E., & Morse, R. (1965). Modern small industry for developing countries. McGraw-Hill. |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes  | > I<br>> I<br>> (<br>t<br>> I<br>f  | Describe important issues about small business dentify essential management skills required of a sconduct industry profile and marketing research us o develop a marketing plan for a business Develop cost and revenue projections that are utiliz inancial statements  Jtilize tax and cash flow methodologies in order to entrepreneur Construct a business plan. | uccessful entrep<br>ing Internet reso<br>ed in constructir | reneur<br>ources in order<br>ng projected |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

| Semester - III (Non Major Elective) |  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course code:                        |  | Credits:3        | Hours: 3          |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives                          | Understand the importance of family business   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Assess the competitive strengths and weaknesses.   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Learn the family business development model.   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Study the governance in the family business.   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | > Understand the team building in family business.                                       | C '1 C' 1        |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                             | <b>Family Business</b> - Competitive strengths and weaknesses in a                       | family firm - dy | namics of family  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | interactions - family business culture.  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                             | Conceptual Family Business Developmentmodel - communication                              | cations and conf | lict resolution - |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | strategic planning – Roles and Responsibilities Delegation                               |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  | 0 11 01 77       |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III                            | Governance in the family firm - Strategic management in the                              | family firm - Fi | nancial           |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | management in the family firm.   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                             | Succession in the family firm - Change and transgenerational                             | value creation.  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V                              | Human Resource Optimization – Building a Professional Cu                                 | lture – Team Bu  | ilding – Future   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | of Family Business.  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                             | Dynamic component for continuous internal assessment on                                  | ly: Contempora   | ry developments   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | related to thy course during the semester concerned.                                     | ·                | 1                 |  |  |  |  |
| D 4                                 |  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Reference and                       |  | .1               | 1 W . C           |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 1. F. K., Carlock, R., & Florent-Treacy, E. (2007). <i>Family busin</i> ley & Sons, Ltd. | iess on the couc | en. West Sussex,  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | iey & Solis, Ltd.<br>. E., Gersick, K. E., Davis, J. A., Hampton, M. M., & Lan           | shara I (1007)   | Congration to     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | on: Life cycles of the family business. Harvard Business Press.                          | sucig, 1. (1997) | ). Generation to  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | E., Gersick, K. E., Davis, J. A., Hampton, M. M., & Lan                                  | shero I (1997    | Generation to     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | on: Life cycles of the family business. Harvard Business Press.                          | 30016, 1. (1997) | ). Generation to  |  |  |  |  |
| * * *                               | R., Vries, K., Carlock, R. S., & Florent-Treacy, E. (2007). F                            | amily business   | on the couch: a   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | ogical perspective.  | <b>y</b>         |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 2013). Family business. Cengage Learning.  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                            | Students will be able to understand the uniqueness, street                               |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | of family business, rights, duties and responsibilities of                               | f the members in | the               |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Chandramohan

family business.

|            |  | Semester - IV  |   |                                     |  |
|------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Course cod | le: 641401   | <b>Business Ethics &amp; Corporate Governance</b>  | Credits:3   | Hours: 3                            |  |
| Objectives |  |  |   |                                     |  |
|            | Charact  | and the concepts of Ethics, objectives of ethics<br>eristics of business ethics, Need for business et<br>s Ethics  |   |                                     |  |
|            | Environt<br>Corporat   | owledgeable in Ethics and Business: The En<br>mental Ethics, Marketing Ethics, Ethical Issues in<br>e Ethics: Investors Rights, Privileges, Problems ar<br>r bodies in enforcing ethical business behavior, Glo  | Human Resournd Protection, R                              | ce Management, ole of legislation   |  |
| Unit -I    | Ethics – What business eth Evolution o   | at is ethics – Objectives of ethics – Nature of ethic ics – Need for business ethics – Concepts and f Business Ethics – Kohlber's Six Stage Man, Deontology and Virtue Theory.   | s in business – C<br>Theories of B                        | Characteristics of usiness Ethics - |  |
| Unit-II    | Ethics - Ethi<br>Privileges, P   | usiness: - The Ethics of Consumer Protection - E cal Issues in Human Resource Management - Co roblems and Protection - Role of legislation and aviour - Globalization and Business Ethics.   | rporate Ethics:   | Investors Rights,                   |  |
| Unit III   | Corporate Governance: An overview – Theories of Governance - Boards in Corporate Governance: Types and Roles – Selection of Members – Responsibilities of Board - Boards in Public Sector Vs Private Sector – Current Issues on Composition of Board of Directors – Cases in Corporate Governance. |  |   |                                     |  |
| Unit IV    | Corporate Governance System across countries: A Comparison – MNCs Vs Domestic Companies. Codes: Code of Conduct – Code of Ethics – Laws and Enactments regarding Board of Governors and Board of Directors.  |  |   |                                     |  |
| Unit V     | Economic I   | Social Responsibility: What is CSR? - Hist<br>ssues of CSR – Government's Role – Award<br>y of Evaluation of CSR Initiatives.  |   |                                     |  |
| Unit VI    | •  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment onle Course during the Semester concerned.  | y: Contemporar  | y Developments                      |  |
|            |  | Corporate Governance: Principles, Polices and P  | ractices, 2/E. Pe   | earson Education                    |  |
| Monks, R   | . A., & Minow,   | N. (2000). Corporate Governance. 2nd.Surendar K  | Lumar, Corporat   | e                                   |  |
| Velasquez  | z, M. G., & Vela<br>r, NJ: Prentice I  |  | cases (Vol. 111)  |                                     |  |
| Outcomes   | Chara<br>Busin<br>> Comp<br>Invest   | rstand the concepts of Ethics, objectives of ethics, leteristics of business ethics, Need for business ethics ess Ethics brehend with Ethical Issues in Human Resource Mators Rights, Privileges, Problems and Protection, Res in enforcing ethical business behavior, Globalization | cs, Concepts and<br>inagement, Corp<br>ole of legislation | d Theories of orate Ethics:         |  |

|                |  | Semester - IV   |   |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Course cod     | <b>e:</b> 641402   | Project Planning & Management   | Credits:3   | Hours: 3   |  |  |
| Objectives     | <ul> <li>It provides a step-by-step guide to planning and executing a project. Working through case studies with real-world scenarios, interact with fellow students to learn and apply the methodologies and good practices of formal project management.</li> <li>Special emphasis will be provided on project formulation as also on various tools and techniques for project appraisal and control.</li> </ul>                                       |   |   |  |  |  |
| Unit -I        | Management   | Project Management – Project – Meaning<br>– Nature and Scope of Project Mana<br>Role of Project Manager - Project develope  | agement – Project Ma  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II        | opportunities<br>feasibility str<br>Panning Cor<br>Market App<br>Managerial  |   | Ideas - Preliminary Section – Stages in Project<br>ation. Project Appraisal<br>Appraisal, Socio-econo               | creening – Pre-<br>et Formulation –<br>e – Objectives –<br>omic Appraisal, |  |  |
| Unit III       | Being an Entrepreneur: Forecasting costs and benefits of Projects - Financial projections - Appraisal criteria - sensitivity analysis - project evaluation under uncertainties - The Time Value of Money concepts- Investment Criteria - Benefit Cost Ratio - Assessment of Various Investment Methods - Investment Appraisal: Indian Practice - Project Cash Flows: Basic Principles & Cash Flow Estimation - Viewing a Project from other Perspectives |   |   |  |  |  |
| Unit IV        | Project Pann<br>– Cost & Tir<br>for Project<br>Management<br>Project mana  | ing & scheduling – objectives – Project des<br>me trade cost - Network techniques - PER<br>monitoring - multiple projects - schedu<br>software. Organizing systems for project<br>gement - Project cost over runs and cost cost | signing & scheduling & T / CPM methods - Infoling - Resource scheduler - project planning-Hubortrol - Project Audit | Time estimation ormation system luling - Project uman aspects of           |  |  |
| Unit V Unit VI | financing - I<br>bankers – As  | of Project Reports: Types – Contents –<br>Project Finance from Banks: Procedures of<br>signments and Cases Studies of Business F<br>imponent for Continuous Internal Assessm  | of Application – Project<br>Project Reports   | t presentation to  |  |  |
| Omt VI         | -  | e Course during the Semester concerned.   | ent only. Contemporar   | y Developments   |  |  |
| Patel, B.      | d Textbooks:-<br>M. (2000). <i>Pro</i><br>ing House Pvt  | oject Management: Strategic financial pl<br>Ltd.  | anning, evaluation and  | l control. Vikas   |  |  |
| Product        | t Innovation Dr  | & Anthony, A. A. (2019). Assessment of rive in Nigeria. <i>SEISENSE Journal of Mana</i> Project Evaluation, Oxford, IBH   |   | ms' Process and  |  |  |
| Outcomes       | > U<br>th<br>le<br>m   | nderstand the step-by-step guide to planning rough case studies with real-world scena arn and apply the methodologies and anagement and anagement rough the Project Formulation and its to                                      | rios, interact with fello<br>good practices of fe   | w students to  |  |  |

|              | Semester - IV   |  |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | e: 641411   | Advanced Cost Accounting   | Credits:3              | Hours: 3         |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | > Und   | ➤ Understand the concepts and significance of cost accounting  |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|              | > Und   | erstand the receipt and issues of stock.   |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|              | > Und   | erstand how to control cost.   |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      |   | Cost: Definition–Elements–Purpose–Cost osting for management – Cost Analysis   |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      |   | costing–Job Costing, Process Costing–Outsting – Batch Costing  | tput / Unit Costing–Co | ntractsCosting - |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | using cost vo   | Marginal Costing- Cost Volume Profit analysis-Contributions margin and its uses-decision using cost volume profit analysis – Break even analysis – Margin of safety – Key factors – Managerial uses of marginal costing. |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      | Budget and Budgetary control-Essential of effective budget- Functional Budget- Flexiblebudget -Master Budget - Standard Costing and Variance Analysis - Material - Labour - Overhead - Sales - Profit - Analysis and Reporting of Variances |  |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | Cost Contro<br>Costing – D  | l: Target Costing–Definition–Procedure-<br>efinition – Implementation. Activity Bas<br>on – Advantages   | -Implementation–Advan  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assess<br>e Course during the Semester concerned.  | ment only: Contempora  | ryDevelopments   |  |  |  |  |
|              | d Textbooks:-<br>2012). MAHA  | TMAGANDHI UNIVERSITY.  |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | ar, A. N., Jairath, A. K., & Kishore, R. & Solutions. Sultan Chand.  | K. (2009). Fundament   | als of Financial |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | D. C. Budgetary Control Processes towa ional Institutions: A Cross-Sectional.  | ards Improved Service  | Delivery among   |  |  |  |  |
| S. P. Jain & | K. C. Narang,   | "Advanced Cost Accounting", Kalyani pu   | ıblishers              |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     |   | tand the purpose and elements of cost.  owledge about stores management.   |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Unders  | tand the activity based costing.   |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. S. Sudhamathi

| Semester - IV       |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod          | e: 641412   | GST and Customs Law  |  | Credits:3                                    | Hours: 3   |  |
| Objectives          |   | <ul> <li>Indirect tax levies</li> <li>Reforms in indirect taxation</li> <li>GST and features of dual GST</li> <li>Levy and collection of CGST and</li> </ul>   | I SGST   |  |  |  |
| Unit -I             | features of I<br>taxation-Provinitiatives by<br>Salient features  | <b>Introduction</b> : Indirect Tax Levies –Distinction between direct and indirect taxes-Special features of Indirect tax levies- Contribution to Government Revenues – Reforms in Indirect taxation-Provisions Authorizing the Levy and Collection of Customs and GST – New initiatives by the Central Government for central legislation-Meaning and benefits of GST-Salient features of Dual GST-Taxes subsumed under CGST Act 2017-GST Council-Administration-Proper Officers-Supply of goods or services or both under CGST/SGST. |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II             | of taxable su   | <b>Dllection of CGST/SGST-</b> Compositing ply-Input Tax-Input Service Distriction and Debit Notes-Accounts and Re   | butor-Registration   |  |  |  |
| Unit III            | Inward and Outward supplies under CGST: Filing of Returns-Payment processes-Refund-Assessment procedures-Audit of tax payers-Inspection, Search and Seizure-Demand and Recovery-Liability to pay tax-Advance Ruling-Offences, Penalties, Appeal and Revision-Anti Profiteering-Transitional   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV             | Integrated (goods under provisions of UTGST-Exe   | GST Act 2017: Special features- Act interstate trade or commerce-Exemptions-Advance Ruling-application t 2017: Salient features-Levy and col   | aptions-Apportion<br>2017: Salient feat<br>of provisions o | nment of Tax<br>atures-Levy a<br>f CGST; GS' | x-Application of<br>nd collection of<br>Γ(Compensation |  |
| Unit V              | Customs Law: Meaning-Objective-Scope –Types of Customs Duty-Levy and collection of customs duty- Valuation of goods under the Customs Act- Duty Draw Back- Warehousing-Confiscation of goods-Imposition of Penalties: Search, Seizure and Arrest-Offences and Prosecution Provisions Adjudication-Appeal and Revision-Principles and Applicability with reference to Indirect Taxes |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI             |   | mponent for Continuous Internal As<br>e Course during the Semester concern   |  | Contemporar                                  | y Developments   |  |
|                     | d Textbooks:-   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | GST AND CONSUMER., Taxmann   |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | Anoop Modi, Mahesh Gupta, July 20  |  |  | . D. 1   |  |
|                     | _   | kar, B Saravana Prasath, M Saravana  |  | nvasan & R S                                 | S Balaji.  |  |
| Reddy, T.  Outcomes |   | ad Reddy, Business Taxation (Indirect Indents will have knowledge on the GS  |  | Laws.  |  |  |

|            | Semester - IV   |  |                        |                        |                |  |
|------------|---|--|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Course cod | e: 641413   | Financial Der  | ivatives               | Credits:3              | Hours: 3       |  |
| Objectives | ➤ Unde  | rstand the Financial derivative  | es and its evolution.  |                        |                |  |
| 9          | > Unde  | rstand the Mechanics of finan  | cial futures markets.  |                        |                |  |
|            | > Unde  | rstand put and call options  |                        |                        |                |  |
| Unit -I    | participants -<br>trade versus<br>forward contr                   | Financial Derivates – Types – Evolution – Size of Derivative Market – Functions – Trade participants – Recent Trends – Factors driving the growth of derivatives market – Exchange trade versus OTC Derivative Markets – Market Index – types – Index construction issues. forward contract - Long & Short of financial futures – Concepts pertaining to delivery, margin,                                   |                        |                        |                |  |
| Unit-II    | Mechanics of clearing hou   | leverage and liquidity.  Mechanics of financial futures market – Origins of futures markets – Role and operation of clearing houses –Warrants: - Features - gearing effect - valuing warrants - Problems.  Convertibles: Features - valuation of convertibles - Convertible preference shares - problems   |                        |                        |                |  |
| Unit III   | Futures :- St<br>securities. Fu<br>versus call op<br>options - De | Futures: Stock Index futures Portfolio Strategies using futures. Futures on fixed Income securities. Futures on Long term securities - Returns on Futures - Financial futures - Futures versus call options. Synthetic futures - problems. Options: Rationale of options - Put and Call options - Determining option value - option position and strategies option pricing - Black Scholes Model - Problems. |                        |                        |                |  |
| Unit IV    | Designing the Determining   | e Hedge Strategy, Setting hedgablity, structuring the he hedge position.   |                        |                        |                |  |
| Unit V     | Essence of F  | utures trading - New Financi<br>Collating - SWAPS — Bond S   |                        |                        |                |  |
| Unit VI    | •   | mponent for Continuous Interest Course during the Semester of  | •                      | : Contemporar          | y Developments |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-   |  |                        |                        |                |  |
|            |   | sting option pricing models. <i>H</i>  | v                      | , <i>14</i> , 567-611. |                |  |
|            |   | stment management. S. Chand  |                        |                        |                |  |
|            |   | on to futures and options mark   | kets. Englewood Cliff  | s, NJ: Prentice        | Hall.          |  |
| Robert W.  | Koss, Understa  | nding Future markets.  |                        |                        |                |  |
| Outcomes   | > G   | nderstand the Traders participate the knowledge about concepts prederstand the hedge managem   | pertaining to delivery |                        |                |  |

|            |   | Semester - IV   |                |                 |  |
|------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------|--|
| Course cod | e: <u>641414</u>  | MERCHANT BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES   | Credits:3      | Hours: 3        |  |
| Objectives | ➤ Compreh   | cent developments and challenges of merchant bank<br>end the role of merchant bank in appraisal of projec |                |                 |  |
| Unit -I    | ➤ Study role of registrars, underwriters, brokers etc  Merchant Banking: Introduction – An Over view of Indian Financial System – Merchant Banking in India – Recent Developments and Challenges ahead – Institutional Structure – Functions of Merchant Bank - Legal and Regulatory Framework – Relevant Provisions of Companies Act-SERA- SEBI guidelines- FEMA, etc Relation with Stock Exchanges and OTCEI  |   |                |                 |  |
| Unit-II    | Issue Management: Role of Merchant Banker in Appraisal of Projects, Designing Capital Structure and Instruments – Issue Pricing – Book Building – Preparation of Prospectus Selection of Bankers, Advertising Consultants, etc Role of Registrars –Bankers to the Issue, Underwriters, and Brokers. – Offer for Sale – Green Shoe Option – E-IPO, Private Placement – Bought out Deals – Placement with FIs, MFs, FIIs, etc. Off - Shore Issues. – Issue Marketing – Advertising Strategies – NRI Marketing – Post Issue Activities |   |                |                 |  |
| Unit III   | Other Fee   | Based Services: Mergers and Acquisitions – Porcation – Credit Rating – Mutual Funds - Business V          |                | nent Services - |  |
| Unit IV    | <b>Fund Based</b>   | <b>Financial Services</b> : Leasing and Hire Purchasing Financial Evaluation.                             |                | easing and Hire |  |
| Unit V     | Other Fund  | <b>Based Financial Services:</b> Consumer Credit - Bills Discounting – factoring and Forfaiting – Ventu   |                | - Real Estate   |  |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Co  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only e Course during the Semester concerned.                   |                | y Developments  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-<br>, A Manual of  | Merchant Banking, Bharath Publishing House, New   | Delhi          |                 |  |
| Khan, M.   | Y. (2013). <i>India</i>   | an financial system. Tata McGraw-Hill Education.  Indian financial system. Vikas Publishing House.        |                |                 |  |
| _          |   | nancial Services, PHI Learning, 2011.   |                |                 |  |
| Outcomes   | <u> </u>  | udents will be equiped with good knowledge on me  | rchant banking | activities.     |  |

Dr. S. Rajamohan

|   |  | Semester  | - IV  |                                  |                                    |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Course cod  | e: 641415  | MERGERS AND ACQUIS  |   | Credits:3                        | Hours: 3                           |
| Objectives  | > I  | Regulatory framework for mergerocess involved in mergers and Post merger integration process  | d acquisitions.                             |                                  |                                    |
| Unit -I   |  | Corporate control mechanism a   |   |                                  | ma mativas far                     |
| Omt -1  | restructuring<br>Mergers and   | <ul> <li>Corporate Restructuring –</li> <li>meaning of Mergers and<br/>Acquisitions, Merger procedures and Acquisitions.</li> </ul> | Acquisitions, types                         | , causes, disti                  | nction between                     |
| Unit-II   |  | Framework For Mergers An  |   |                                  |                                    |
|   | _  | ition Act 2002, Income Tax Acquisition of Shares and Take   |   |                                  | Board of India                     |
| Unit III  | Merger And Acquisition Process, Financing And Accounting Framework: Due Diligence – types, screening due diligence, challenges and checklist - Valuation for Merger and Acquisition – concepts of value, methods of Enterprise and Equity valuation, Brand, Goodwill, Human resources, Customer Relationships valuation, Firm valuation, Cost of Capital, Relative valuation, Issues in Valuation, Synergy and Value creation – Financing Mergers and Acquisitions – equity, debt and venture capital funds – Negotiation, Deal structuring and Methods of payments in mergers and acquisitions – Accounting for Mergers and Acquisitions. |   |   |                                  |                                    |
| Unit IV   | Post -Merge integration,   | r Integration: Critical success<br>Timing and Speed of integration<br>Steps for successful integration                              | s factors for post-me<br>ation - Approaches | rger integration to integration. | n, Ingredients of<br>Challenges in |
| Unit V  | _  | Control Mechanism And Ta<br>Takeover tactics -Takeover de<br>Tences.  |   |                                  |                                    |
| Unit VI   |  | mponent for Continuous Inter-<br>e Course during the Semester c   |   | Contemporar                      | y Developments                     |
| Reference an  | d Textbooks:-  |   |   |                                  |                                    |
| Arzac, E. R   | . (2004). Valua  | tion for mergers, buyouts and a   | estructuring.                               |                                  |                                    |
|   |  | ura, B. (2015). New Prodcut<br>t development Strategy", Como  |   | gy. Choudhury                    | , M. & Saura,                      |
| Rajesh Kun  | nar B., Mergers  | and Acquisitions, Tata McGra  | w Hill Education Pvt                        | t. Ltd., New De                  | lhi, 2012.                         |
| Ray, K. G.  | (2010). <i>Merger</i>  | rs and acquisitions: Strategy, ve   | aluation and integrat                       | ion. PHI Learni                  | ing Pvt. Ltd                       |
| Rudani, R. B. (2013). <i>Principles of management</i> . Tata McGraw-Hill Education. |  |   |   |                                  |                                    |
| Outcomes  | > St   | audent will be equipped with the rocess and the techniques requi  | e nuances involved ir                       | mergers and a                    | equisition                         |

|                              | Semester - IV |   |           |          |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------|----------|--|--|
| <b>Course code: : 641416</b> |               | Equity Research   | Credits:3 | Hours: 3 |  |  |
| Objectives                   |               | The objective of this course is to enable the students to understand the functioning of security market.                                |           |          |  |  |
| Outcomes                     |               | The Students will be equipped with good knowleds market. They can assess how the factors like soc affect the stock price of the market. |           |          |  |  |

|                |                 | Semester - IV  |                   |                    |  |
|----------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Course cod     | e: 641417       | INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION   | TION Credits:3 Ho |                    |  |
| Objectives     | > 1             | Understand the Life insurance contract.  |                   |                    |  |
| Ū              | > 1             | Understand the Concepts of Underwriting.   |                   |                    |  |
|                | > 1             | Understand General insurance and its claim proced  | lures.            |                    |  |
|                | > 1             | Understand the Risk management.  |                   |                    |  |
| Unit -I        |                 | ce Contracts - Basis Of Contract - Representation  |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 | Human Life Value – Insurance Interest – Contracts  |                   |                    |  |
| <b>Unit-II</b> |                 | ice Underwriting – Methods Of Underwriting   |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 | Methods Of Providing For Extra Mortality –No   |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 | g – Practice In India (Rating Practice And Method  |                   | Calculation) - Co- |  |
| ** ** ***      |                 | Re-Insurance Practice - New Business and Renew   |                   | T'C T              |  |
| Unit III       |                 | Nomination, Loans – Surrenders – Foreclosur  |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 | ypes Of Claims, Procedures In Claims Settling  | g – Important     | Ratios, Revenue    |  |
| TI 24 TX7      |                 | Balance Sheet Of Insurance Companies.  | al Cumuauama D    | ala Of Cumusus     |  |
| Unit IV        |                 | rance – Claims Procedure – Survey By Profession<br>Of Claims And Recovery Procedures. Risk Mana      |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 | Brokers In Risk Management.  | igement and Kis   | k Collubi – Kole   |  |
| Unit V         |                 | tract – Licence To Act As Insurance Agent – IF   | DA Rules Gov      | erning Insurance   |  |
| Cint v         |                 | ce. Exchange Control Regulations – Collection  |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 | of Policies Issued To NRI's.   |                   | ns ring Claims     |  |
| Unit VI        |                 | imponent for Continuous Internal Assessment on   | lv: Contempora    | ry Developments    |  |
|                | •               | e Course during the Semester concerned.  | J. 11 11 1        | J                  |  |
| Reference an   | d Textbooks:-   |  |                   |                    |  |
| Harrington,    | S. E., & Nieha  | aus, G. (1999). Risk management and insurance. N   | IcGraw-Hill/Irw   | in.                |  |
| Kulkarni, N    | I., & Nagtilak, | A. A Study on Adequacy of Insurance in India.  | Emerging Trend    | ls & Practices in  |  |
| Indian Bu      | isiness Enviror | ment, 251.   |                   |                    |  |
| Shashidhara    | an, K. K. (2008 | 3). Managing Life Insurance.   |                   |                    |  |
| Outcomes       |                 | nowledge about concepts of co insurance and reinstrand the Assignment, nomination and various types. |                   |                    |  |
|                |                 |  |                   |                    |  |

|            | Semester - IV                                    |  |                    |                  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Course cod | e: 641418  | Principles of Actuarial Science  | Credits:3          | Hours: 3         |  |  |  |
| Objectives | <ul><li>Stud</li><li>Com</li><li>Diffe</li></ul> | > Study the details of compound interest.  |                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | Concepts Of Construction                         | To Actuarial Science – Element Theory Of I<br>Stationary Population – Expectation Of Life<br>Characteristics and Uses of Mortality Table.  | - Select Rates.    | General Nature,  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | Effective Rat                                    | Compound Interest Accumulated Value And es Of Interest – Annuities – Perpetuities.   |                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit III   |  | Redemption of Loans – Sinking Funds- Average Interest Yield on the Fund up A Life Office.<br>Life Office Valuation- Policy Values- Retrospective and Prospective Methods of Valuation of Liabilities |                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    |  | Level Premiums – Office Premiums – Adequ<br>– Use of Commutation Function in Funding Va  |                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit V     |  | ethods Of Valuation - Concept Of Estate And The Valuation - Sources Of Surplus   |                    |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    |  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment on a Course during the Semester concerned.  | ly: Contempora     | ry Developments  |  |  |  |
|            | nd Textbooks:-<br>N., & Mishra,                  | S. B. (2016). Insurance Principles and Practice. S   | S. Chand Publish   | ing.             |  |  |  |
|            | S., Shah, R. S<br>nities. SAGE.                  | ., & Lunawat, M. L. (2003). Insurance in India:  | Changing polici    | ies and emerging |  |  |  |
|            |  | "Insurance Theory & Practice", Prentice Hall of I ). Managing Life Insurance.  | ndia               |                  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | > Studen   | ts will be able to understand the uniqueness of polaluation of policies at the end.  | icies, competation | on of premium    |  |  |  |

| Semester - IV |   |   |  |                            |  |  |
|---------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Course cod    | e: 641421   | Sales Management  | Credits:3  | Hours: 3                   |  |  |
| Objectives    | Mark<br>in Ch<br>➤ Know   | rstand the concepts of Distribution Managemen<br>eting Channels: Structure and Functions, Chann<br>annel Management<br>yledgeable in Channel Institutions, Retailing, W<br>ronic Marketing Channels and Network Market  | el Roles, Relations holesaling, Franch   | ship Marketing             |  |  |
| Unit -I       | Selling and<br>Industrial sel<br>Characteristic<br>competitive s  | Selling and Marketing concept – theories of selling – Types: Consumer goods selling – Industrial selling – International selling – Retail selling – Classification of sales people – Characteristics of sales people – Personal selling: Objectives, Policies, Strategies under competitive settings  |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Approach:ob<br>Demonstration  | Selling Process: Prospecting: Steps – Pre approach: Objectives, Sources – The Approach:objectives, methods – The presentation: Preparation – Presentation and Demonstration Strategies –Handling objections: Types of objections, Specific situations and Methods of Handling – Closing:tactics, methods and issues – Post Sales Follow Up. |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit III      | Sales Organisation: Determining the sales force profile – Determining the sales force size - Recruitment and selection: Job analysis, sources of sales recruits, problems in screening and selecting the applicants – Sales Targets: Territory and Sales Quota Planning |   |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit IV       | supervision -   | nning sales force training methods, content,<br>Compensation: Objectives, remuneration met<br>Sales meetings and Sales Contests   |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit V        | Sales Budget  | nd control: Performance Appraisal – Determin<br>– Sales Reporting: Call Report – Claims an<br>sibilities of Sales Managers  |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit VI       |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment of Course during the Semester concerned.   | only: Contemporar  | y Developments             |  |  |
| Reference an  | nd Textbooks:-  |   |  |                            |  |  |
|               |   | (2011). The personal selling ethics scale: Rev <i>Marketing Education</i> , 33(1), 107-122.   | isions and expansion   | ons for teaching           |  |  |
| Havaldar, K   | K. K. (2005). Inc   | dustrial marketing: text and cases. Tata McGrav   | w-Hill Education.  |                            |  |  |
| Still, Cundi  | ff et al, "Sales l  | Management – Decision, strategies and Cases",   | Prentice Hall ofInd  | ia, Newdelhi.              |  |  |
| Outcomes      | selling Person Comp Handl Make  | rand the concepts of Selling and Marketing, theory, Retail selling, Classification of sales people, Charles selling.  The rehend with Selling Process, its Presentation and ing, tactics, methods and issues and post sales for predictions by the adoption of Performance Apple. Ethical and Legal Responsibilities of Sales M             | Characteristics of said Demonstration, Nollow up.  Department of the control of t | ales people and Methods of |  |  |

|            |   | Semester - IV   |                   |                   |  |  |
|------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Course cod | e: 641422   | Distribution Management   | Credits:3         | Hours: 3          |  |  |
| Objectives | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts of Selling and Marketing, theories of selling, International selling, Retail selling, Classification of sales people, Characteristics of sales people and Personal selling.</li> </ul> |   |                   |                   |  |  |
|            |   | Knowledgeable in Selling Process, its Presentation a Handling,  | and Demonstrati   | on, Methods of    |  |  |
| Unit -I    | Distribution  | Distribution Management and the Marketing Mix - Marketing Channels: Structure and Functions- Channel Roles - Relationship Marketing in Channel Management: Importance and                         |                   |                   |  |  |
| Unit-II    | – Network M   | C   |                   | _                 |  |  |
| Unit III   | Channel Mer   | Channel Design: Demand, Supply, and Channel Efficiency – Types and Roles of Marketing Channel Members: Distributors – C & F Agents – Stockists – Dealers. Channel Conflict: Issues and Management |                   |                   |  |  |
| Unit IV    |   | Channel Information Systems, Logistics and Supply Chain Management - Warehouses and   |                   |                   |  |  |
| Unit V     | Strategic All<br>System.Inter   | iances in Distribution – Vertical Integration national Distribution: Issues and Challenges.   | and Vertic        | al Marketing      |  |  |
| Unit VI    |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only e Course during the Semester concerned.   | : Contemporary    | Developments      |  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-   |   |                   |                   |  |  |
| Coughlan ( | et. al., (2007), l  | Marketing Channels, 7th Edition, New Delhi: Prent   | ice Hall of India |                   |  |  |
|            | avaldar, & Vas<br>cgraw Hill.   | sant Cavale, 2011. "Sales and Distribution Manage   | ment" 2nd Editi   | on, New Delhi:    |  |  |
|            | A. (2004). Ma<br>ss Review, 13(5  | rketing mix standardization: a cross cultural study ), 637-649.   | of four countrie  | es. International |  |  |
| Outcomes   | Comp  | orehend with Techniques of Market Research, Te  | chnical conside   | rations,          |  |  |
|            | Omni  | bus surveys, Marketing Scales and Measurement   | and Multi Dime    | ensional          |  |  |
|            | Scalir  | ng, Research for New Product Development, Rep   | ertory grid, Per  | ceptual           |  |  |
|            | maps,   | Concept Testing, Conjoint Analysis and Product T  | ests.             |                   |  |  |

|                |   |   | Semester - IV    | T .              |                    |                   |
|----------------|---|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Course cod     | e <u>: </u> 641423  |   |                  |                  | Credits:3          | Hours: 3          |
|                |   | MARKETING   | RESEARCH         |                  |                    |                   |
| Objectives     | > Unde  | erstand the concepts  | s of Marketing F | Research, MR in  | nterface with oth  | er disciplines,   |
|                |   | uation of major MR  |                  |                  | nformation Syst    | em, Marketing     |
|                | Rese  | earch process and M   | larketing Resear | ch design.       |                    |                   |
|                | > Knov  | wledgeable in Tech  | niques of Marke  | et Research, Tec | chnical considera  | ations, Omnibus   |
|                | surve   | eys, Marketing Scal   | es and Measure   | ment and Multi   | Dimensional Sc     | caling, Research  |
|                | for N   | New Product Develo  | pment, Reperto   | ry grid, Percept | tual maps, Conce   | ept Testing,      |
|                | Conj  | oint Analysis and F   | Product Tests.   |                  |                    |                   |
| Unit -I        |   | to Marketing Res  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | th other disciplines  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | System - Marketi  | ng Decision Su   | ipport System,   | Marketing Res      | earch process -   |
|                |   | esearch design  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>Unit-II</b> |   | of Market Research  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                | 1   | esk Research – Tr   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | ethods of analyzing   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | nibus surveys – Ma  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
| Unit III       |   | New Product Deve  |                  |                  | • •                |                   |
|                |   | alysis – Product Te   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                | _   | test marketing - R  | desearch issues  | in marketing     | segmentation. S    | pecific types of  |
|                | measuremen  |   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
| Unit IV        |   | Distribution Res  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | g price – Profit - o  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | Γο Purchase' appro  |                  | • •              |                    | ity measurement   |
|                |   | ibution Research – '  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
| Unit V         |   | nd Promotion Rese   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | ssues in Packaging,   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | consumer promotic   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | short-term promoti  | onai impact –    | Trade promou     | on research - E    | unicai issues in  |
| Unit VI        | Marketing Research.  Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments |   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
| Omt vi         |   | e Course during the   |                  |                  | ly. Contemporar    | y Developments    |
| Reference an   | d Textbooks:-   |   | Semester conce   | anca.            |                    |                   |
|                |   | onsumer awareness   | preference perc  | cention and sati | sfaction of Hous   | ehold Electronic  |
| goods.         | . Q. (2010). C  | onsumer an areness  | profesores perc  | option and said  |                    | enoia Electronic  |
| _              | (2007). Market  | ting research. Tata   | McGraw-Hill E    | ducation.        |                    |                   |
|                |   | (2004). Diversity: P  |                  |                  | ersity in Advertis | ing: Broadening   |
|                | _   | Directions, 301.  | 1                |                  |                    | 0                 |
| -              | · ·   | el I, 1993. Marketi   | ng Research: M   | leasurement an   | d Method. New      | Delhi : Prentice  |
| Hall of I      | ndia  |   |                  |                  |                    |                   |
| Outcomes       | > U   | Inderstand the conce  | epts of Marketin | g of Servicesde  | elves into the Fac | ctors influencing |
|                |   | ne growth in Service  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | pportunities and ch   |                  |                  |                    | ween Goods and    |
|                | Se  | ervices and Expand  | •                | ix for Services  |                    |                   |
|                |   | omprehend with  | Framework        | for Analy        | yzing Service      | s: Lovelock's     |
|                |   | lassification of  |                  |                  |                    |                   |
|                |   | ervices, Systems in   |                  |                  | -                  | very system and   |
|                | M   | Marketing system, Service Blue Printing and Service Encounters. |                  |                  |                    |                   |

|              |  | Semester - IV  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course cod   | le: 641424                                     | Marketing of Services  | Credits:3  | Hours: 3                                   |  |  |  |
| Objectives   | i<br>T   | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts of Marketing of Servicesdelves into the Factors influencing the growth in Services Marketing, Development of Services Marketing Thought, Opportunities and challenges in services marketing, Differences between Goods and Services and Expanded Marketing Mix for Services.</li> </ul>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I      | Understandin<br>of Services -<br>services mark | ng Services: Factors influencing the growth in Services Development of Services Marketing Thought – keting – Differences between Goods and Services owth of services in India & Abroad   | vices Marketing –<br>Opportunities ar  | d challenges in                            |  |  |  |
| Unit-II      | Classification<br>Systems in S<br>Service Blue | Framework for Analysing Services: Classification schemes in Services Marketing – Lovelock's Classification of Services – Insights and implication for different classification schemes. Systems in Services Marketing – Operations system, Delivery system and Marketing system – Service Blue Printing - ServiceScape – Service Encounters Service management trinity Internal external and interactive Marketing   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III     | Marketing -                                    | Positioning of Services: Positioning Dimensions – Importance of positioning in Services Marketing – Steps in developing a positioning strategy – Positioning Maps – Relationship Marketing: Creating and Maintaining valued relationship with Customers Service Product development  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV      | GAPS Mode                                      | e Customer Service-Function: Measurement of Cel– Service Quality – Parasuraman et al.'s SER Service Service Failure & Service Recovery   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V       | Marketing o<br>Railway, Pa<br>Organization     | f hospitality: - Perspectives of Tourism, Hotel assenger and Goods Transport – Leisure sers: - Services offered by charities – Educational serelecommunication.  | vices.Marketing  | of Non-profit                              |  |  |  |
| Unit VI      | Dynamic Co                                     | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment onle Course during the Semester concerned.  | y: Contemporary  | Developments                               |  |  |  |
| Jha, S. M. ( | nd Textbooks:-(2000). Services                 |  |  | 996.                                       |  |  |  |
| Zeithaml, V  | V. A., Bitner, M                               | I. J., & Gremler, D. D. (1996). Services Marketing   | McGraw Hill. N   | ew York.                                   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes     | in M D So > A Po C                             | Inderstand the concepts of Marketing of Services of Inderstand the growth in Services Marketing, Defarketing Thought, Opportunities and challenges ifferences between Goods and Services and Expansive Expansive Services.  In the property of | evelopment of S in services manded Marketing I a positioning s valued relationsh | Services rketing, Mix for trategy, ip with |  |  |  |

|            |   | Semester - IV  |                    |                  |  |
|------------|---|--|--------------------|------------------|--|
| Course cod | e: 641425   | PRODUCT POLICY & BRAND   | Credits:3          | Hours: 3         |  |
|            |   | MANAGEMENT   |                    |                  |  |
| Objectives | > Unde  | erstand the concepts of concept of product policy  | and brand mana     | gement, Product  |  |
|            |   | classification of products, Conceptual issues in   | n product mana     | gement, market   |  |
|            | _   | nentation, positioning, and differentiation.   |                    |                  |  |
|            |   | wledgeable in Product Lifecycle Management,  |                    |                  |  |
|            |   | ching, Pruning and Deletions, New Product p<br>uct market analysis                               | lanning and De     | evelopment and   |  |
| Unit -I    |   | to product policy and brand management - Produc  | t and classificati | on of products - |  |
|            |   | issues in product management - market s  |                    | •                |  |
|            | differentiatio  | -  |                    | <u> </u>         |  |
| Unit-II    |   | ecycle Management - Product Line Extension -   |                    | ig, Pruning and  |  |
|            | Deletions - New Product planning and Development - Product market analysis                    |  |                    |                  |  |
| Unit III   | Introduction to branding theory – Branding Cycle – Types of Brands - Brand building process – |  |                    |                  |  |
|            | Branding Decisions: Brand image, Brand identity, Brand Personality, Brand Positioning -       |  |                    |                  |  |
|            | Brand Repositioning and leveraging the brands, Brand relationship, Brand hierarchy.           |  |                    |                  |  |
| Unit IV    | _   | ues in branding: Rules and risks of brand extensions. Concept of brand equity: Brand Valuation – |                    |                  |  |
|            | of each meth  |  | Medious – Mei      | its and Dements  |  |
| Unit V     |   | g: Types, Methods and Advantages – Brand Labe  | ling and Packag    | ging – Cases on  |  |
|            |   | gies, Successes and Failures in Indian and Internati   |                    |                  |  |
| Unit VI    | •   | imponent for Continuous Internal Assessment onl  | y: Contemporar     | y Developments   |  |
| D - C      | •   | e Course during the Semester concerned.  |                    |                  |  |
|            | nd Textbooks:-<br>nan and Rusell  | Winer, "Product Management", Tata Mcgraw Hill  |                    |                  |  |
|            |   | egic Brand Management", Delhi: Prentice Hall of I  |                    |                  |  |
|            | -   | gic Brand Management", Pearson Education   | iidiu              |                  |  |
|            |   | nagement in Indian Context', New Delhi: Vikas P  | uhlishing          |                  |  |
| Outcomes   |   | prehend with Product Lifecycle Management, P   |                    | tension          |  |
| Outcomes   | •   | Stretching, Pruning and Deletions, New   |                    |                  |  |
|            |   | lopment and Product market analysis  | Toduct planilli    | ig anu           |  |
|            |   | eciate the role of Branding Cycle, Types of I  | Brande Brand 1     | nuilding         |  |
|            |   | ss, Brand image, Brand identity, Brand Persona   |                    | _                |  |
|            | -   | Repositioning and leveraging the brands, Brand   | •                  | _                |  |
|            | hierar  |  | relationship and   | ı Dianu          |  |
|            | merar   | City   |                    |                  |  |
|            |   |  |                    |                  |  |

|            |                | Semester - IV  |                              |                                 |                      |  |  |
|------------|----------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Course cod | e: 641426      | MERCHANDISE MANAGEMEN  | NT                           | Credits:3                       | Hours: 3             |  |  |
| Objectives | Prod           | <ul> <li>Understand the concepts of concept of Retail Product Management, the Role of Retail Product managers, retail buying organizations.</li> <li>Knowledgeable in, Assortment Plan, Product Selection Process, Product Specification,</li> </ul> |                              |                                 |                      |  |  |
|            |                | iler Branding, Private Labels types, Us  |                              |                                 | , ,                  |  |  |
| Unit -I    |                | ct Management – Role of Retail Produngement: Category Mix and Category   |                              | , ,                             | organizations –      |  |  |
| Unit-II    |                | ge Planning and Selection: Assortment – Retailer Branding – Private Labels:  |                              |                                 | ocess – Product      |  |  |
| Unit III   |                | e Supplier: Supplier Identification – Cationship Development – Supply Ch   |                              |                                 |                      |  |  |
| Unit IV    | - Merchand     | ity Decisions and Stock Management ise Budget Plan - Response to S nt – ECR and CPFR   |                              | •                               | •                    |  |  |
| Unit V     |                | Management: Space allocation – stories: Fixtures and Fitting – Product Prespectations.   |                              |                                 |                      |  |  |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Co     | mponent for Continuous Internal Ass<br>e Course during the Semester concerne   | •                            | : Contemporary                  | Developments         |  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-  |  |                              |                                 |                      |  |  |
|            |                | handising: Theory, principles, and pra   |                              | d Books.                        |                      |  |  |
|            |                | owth 1870-1913 (Routledge Revivals).   | _                            |                                 |                      |  |  |
|            |                | product management: buying and mer   | -                            | -                               |                      |  |  |
| Outcomes   | Speci          | Comprehend with Assortment Plan, Product Selection Process, Product<br>Specification, Retailer Branding, Private Labels types, Uses and Strategies   |                              |                                 |                      |  |  |
|            | Reple<br>store | predictions by the adoption of S<br>nishment, ECR and CPFR. Retail Sp<br>grading, retail outlet design, Visual N<br>ct Presentations, Displays, Visual mere  | ace Managen<br>Ierchandising | nent: Space allog: Fixtures and | ocation,<br>Fitting, |  |  |

| Semester - IV |                                      |  |                                   |   |                  |  |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|
| Course cod    | e: 641427                            | Retail Operations Management   | į.                                | Credits:3                                 | Hours: 3         |  |  |
| Objectives    | Envi  > Know Merc                    | Environment, Structural Change and Modern Retail Structures.   |                                   |   |                  |  |  |
| Unit -I       |                                      | tions: Components and Functions – il Structures Trends in retailing in In  |                                   | ironment: Stru                            | ictural Change – |  |  |
| Unit-II       | Planning and  – Merchandi            | Development: Strategic Market Plasing Issues – Pricing Issues – Store<br>orces Technological Forces Competi  | anning – Custon<br>Branding Issue |   |                  |  |  |
| Unit III      | Management                           | Store Design and Layout: Types – Retailing Structure & Different Formats – Space Management– Service Setting – Automation and Service Quality Traffic flow & Analysis, Population & its mobility Exteriors & Layout            |                                   |   |                  |  |  |
| Unit IV       | Management                           | ics and Distribution – Product De – Private Label Development and tion Supply chain management war   | Promotion Retai                   |   |                  |  |  |
| Unit V        | Retail Admir                         | nistration: Managing Human Resourt<br>Retail Accounting Packages –   | rces – Recruiting                 |   |                  |  |  |
| Unit VI       | Dynamic Co                           | mponent for Continuous Internal A e Course during the Semester conce   |                                   | Contemporar                               | y Developments   |  |  |
| Peter Culler  |                                      | iling: Environment and Operations,<br>Retail Management, Delhi: Cengag   | ~ ~                               | •   | ı                |  |  |
| Outcomes      | Merch<br>Layou<br>><br>Make<br>Resou | prehend with Strategic Market Plann<br>nandising Issues, Pricing Issues and<br>it, its Types, Formats, Space Manag<br>predictions by the adoption of Reta<br>arces, Recruiting, Selecting and Trai<br>ges and MIS in Retailing | Store Branding I ement and Servi  | Issues, Store Doce Setting  n, Managing H | esign and        |  |  |

|            |   | Semester - IV  |             |                 |                  |  |
|------------|---|--|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| Course cod | le: 641428  | DIGITAL MARKETING  |             | Credits:3       | Hours: 3         |  |
| Objectives | >   | <ul> <li>Understand the technical jargon like CPR, CPM, PPC, CPC, SEO, SEM etc.</li> <li>Know the online marketing mix.</li> <li>Understand the business drivers in virtual world</li> </ul> |             |                 |                  |  |
| Unit -I    |   | Digital Marketing Basics • Overview of Digital Marketing Concepts • Marketing principles • Tech Jargon: CPR, CPM, PPC, CPC,SEO, SEM etc • Understanding various Social channels              |             |                 |                  |  |
| Unit-II    |   | ne Optimization - Keywords Research tation Management - E-marketing - The C  |             |                 |                  |  |
| Unit III   |   | ting - Social Media Marketing - Customo<br>ket Influence Analytics in a Digital Ecosy  |             | ship Managem    | ent in a Web 2.0 |  |
| Unit IV    |   | Business Drivers in the Virtual World - Social Media - Online Branding - Traffic Building - Web Business Models - E-commerce   |             |                 |                  |  |
| Unit V     |   | Engagement Marketing through Content Management - Online Campaign Management - Consumer Segmentation, Targeting, and Positioning using Online Tools - Online Communities and Co-creation     |             |                 |                  |  |
| Unit VI    | •   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assesse Course during the Semester concerned.  | sment only  | : Contemporar   | y Developments   |  |
|            | nd Textbooks:-  |  |             |                 |                  |  |
|            | •   | . (2017). Digital marketing for dummies.   |             |                 |                  |  |
|            |   | t of digital marketing: the definitive giaigns. John Wiley & Sons.   | uide to cre | eating strategi | c, targeted, and |  |
|            | Jain, N., & Ahuja, V. (2014). Segmenting online consumers using K-means cluster analysis. <i>International Journal of Logistics Economics and Globalisation</i> , 6(2), 161-178.  |  |             |                 |                  |  |
| Outcomes   | <ul> <li>Students will be able to understand the technical jargon in digital marketing, online marketing mix, social media marketing, marketing through content management, online campaign management etc.,</li> </ul> |  |             |                 |                  |  |

|            |                                     | Semester - IV   |                      |                 |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Course Cod | le: 641431                          | ADVANCED PRODUCTION PLANNING<br>AND CONTROL   | Credits:3            | Hours: 3        |  |  |  |
| Objectives |                                     | erstand the various components that makeup the marcol system and the interaction among them   | <br>anufacturing pla | nning and       |  |  |  |
|            | mana                                | Knowledgeable in the models that are applicable for supply chain inventory<br>management, including those for quantity discounts, Safety stocks, and order quantity<br>and reorder point interactions   |                      |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | characteristic<br>methods – lir     | Production Planning: Objectives, Scope & Functions - Forecasting - definitions - methods - characteristics of forecasting problems - Subjective forecasting methods, Objective forecasting methods - linear and non linear regression techniques - analysis of seasonal demand - seasonal demand with growth pattern - problems |                      |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | Production C                        | Control – Control Objectives - Inventory control v<br>models – quantity discount models – instantant  |                      |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit III   |                                     | Operations scheduling – production scheduling – job shop scheduling – problems in job shop scheduling – sequencing problems – scheduling tools and techniques – problems in scheduling  |                      |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    | Supply chair                        | Supply chain management – make or buy decisions – JIT purchasing - Global sourcing – information flow – problems  |                      |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit V     | constraints – manufacturin          | Synchronous manufacturing and theory of constraints – performance measurement – capacity constraints – implementing a synchronous operations system Computers in PPC – Automated manufacturing systems – Computer Integrated Manufacturing - Computer aided designing - Software in Planning and Control.                       |                      |                 |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Co                          | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only e Course during the Semester concerned.   | y: Contemporar       | y Developments  |  |  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-                       | and Operations Management, Vth Edition, 2009, p   | pp224-230.           |                 |  |  |  |
|            |                                     | R. B., & Aquilano, N. (2004). Operations <i>Graw Hill</i> , <i>64</i> , 70.   | management           | for competitive |  |  |  |
| Nahmias, S | ., & Cheng, Y.                      | (2005). Production and operations analysis (Vol.  | 6). New York: N      | McGraw-hill.    |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | manaş<br>order<br>➤ Appre<br>plans, | op the models that are applicable for supply of gement, including those for quantity discounts, Sa quantity and reorder point interactions exiate the material requirements plans, manufa and capacity requirement plans can be developed ons can be made for a manufacturing   | fety stocks, and     | l<br>ee         |  |  |  |

|              |                                  | Semester - IV   |                   |                  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Course Cod   | de: 641432                       |   | Credits:3         | Hours: 3         |  |  |
|              |                                  |   |                   |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT   |                   |                  |  |  |
| Objectives   | > To g                           | ive students an understanding that the problems and   |                   | ne respective    |  |  |
| o sjeet ves  |                                  | s of logistics are invariably complex, and require cl   |                   |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | to derive an appropriate course of action.  | C                 | •                |  |  |
|              |                                  | corporate and learn the critical elements of Logisti  | cs and Supply C   | hain             |  |  |
|              |                                  | agement processes   |                   |                  |  |  |
| Unit -I      |                                  | of SCM concepts and Definitions – key decision  |                   |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | and Key components, External Drivers of Change  |                   | Logistics – The  |  |  |
| Unit-II      |                                  | ective and the macro dimension – Logistic system a tegy: Manufacturing management – make or buy d       |                   | ty managament    |  |  |
| Omt-m        |                                  | Anagement – choice of sources – procurement pla   |                   | ty management    |  |  |
| Unit III     |                                  | Distribution strategy: Choice of Market – network design – warehouse designed operation and             |                   |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | lanning – transportation – packaging.   | C                 | 1                |  |  |
| Unit IV      |                                  | ategy: Demand forecasting – inventory planning –  | planning of stoc  | king facilities  |  |  |
|              | _                                |   |                   |                  |  |  |
| WY 1, WY     |                                  | location allocation. Warehouse design and operation   |                   |                  |  |  |
| Unit V       |                                  | Distribution – Customer Service Strategy: Identifivenue Management.                                     | cation of Servic  | e needs, cost of |  |  |
| Unit VI      |                                  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only   | v. Contemporary   |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | e Course during the Semester concerned.   | y. Contemporary   | Developments     |  |  |
| Reference an | d Textbooks:-                    | <i>G</i>  |                   |                  |  |  |
| Coyle, Bra   | di & Longby,                     | The Management of Business Logistics, 3rd Ed., W  | est Publishing C  | Co.              |  |  |
|              | G, Rangaraj N,<br>w Delhi, 1999. | Logistics and Supply Chain Management Cases   | and Concepts, N   | Macmillan India  |  |  |
| Sahay, B.    | S. (Ed.). (2006)                 | . Supply Chain Management: For Global Competi   | tiveness. Macmi   | llan.            |  |  |
| -            | •                                | I., & Mohan, R. (2006). Managing supply chains <i>Management: An International Journal</i> , 11(1), 15- |                   | ness: the Indian |  |  |
| Outcomes     | > Under                          | stand that the problems and issues within the resp  | pective fields of |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | cs are invariably complex, and require clear  |                   |                  |  |  |
|              | analys                           | sis, in order to derive an appropriate course of action   | on.               |                  |  |  |
|              | •                                | known about the incorporate and learn the crit  |                   | f                |  |  |
|              | Logist                           | tics and Supply Chain Management processes  |                   |                  |  |  |
|              |                                  | · · · · · ·   |                   |                  |  |  |

|  |  | Semester - IV   |                 |                   |  |  |
|--|--|---|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Course Cod   | le: 641433   |   | Credits:3       | Hours: 3          |  |  |
|  |  |   |                 |                   |  |  |
|  |  | ADVANCED QUALITY MANAGEMENT   |                 |                   |  |  |
| Objectives Understand the business excellence models and be able assess performance making reference to their criteria |  |   |                 | ition's           |  |  |
|  |  | wledgeable in principles of total quality manageme ementation   | nt and peculiar | ities of their    |  |  |
| Unit -I  | Quality – Definitions – Basic concepts – Quality function – Managing for quality – Quality planning – Organization for quality – Developing a quality culture – Control of quality and quality improvement – ISO 9000 series - Latest Standards – Concepts only. |   |                 |                   |  |  |
| Unit-II  |  | Designing for quality – Quality measurement in manufacturing – Statistical process control – Control chart for variables – X and R Chart – Control chart for attributes – P and C charts. |                 |                   |  |  |
| Unit III   | Inspection for Quality – Inspection planning – Accuracy – Errors of measurement – Concept of sampling plans – Producer Risk – Consumer Risk – The operating characteristics curves.  |   |                 |                   |  |  |
| Unit IV  | •  | nd life testing – Hazard models – Constant Hazard el – MTTF System reliability – Series and parallel.   | - Linearly inc  | reasing Hazard –  |  |  |
| Unit V   | Quality Info   | rmation Systems – Scope – Reports on quality. Q ality auditing – Audit Reporting – Quality survey.  | uality Assuran  | ce: Definitions – |  |  |
| Unit VI  | Dynamic Co   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only e Course during the Semester concerned.   | : Contemporar   | y Developments    |  |  |
| Reference an   | d Textbooks:-  |   |                 |                   |  |  |
| •  |  | lity planning and analysis: from product developm   | nent through u  | se. McGraw-Hill   |  |  |
|  | Engineering.   |   |                 |                   |  |  |
|  |  | Total Quality Management, Common Welath Publis  |                 |                   |  |  |
|  |  | siness excellence through total quality managemen   | t _1QM _in st   | ipplier purchaser |  |  |
| Outcomes   | omer managem   | business excellence models and be able asse   | ss organization | n's nerformance   |  |  |
| Juicomes   |  | g reference to their criteria   | ss organizado   | n s performance   |  |  |
|  | ➤ Know   | the principles of total quality managemen<br>mentation  | t and peculi    | arities of their  |  |  |

|              |  | Semester - IV   |                    |                 |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Course Coo   | de: 641434                                   | TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION MANAGEMENT  | Credits:3          | Hours: 3        |  |  |
| Objectives   | > 1  | Understand and communicate the value of technol Understand which products and components to ma outsource  Manage new product development and introduction the innovation system   | ake in-house and   |                 |  |  |
| Unit -I      | technology a                                 | on Management of Technology: Description, so<br>analysis; organizational learning – knowledge<br>nagement of technology; Technology life cycles   |                    |                 |  |  |
| Unit-II      | Productivity creating a profactors in Te     | Evolution of innovation and technology – Dominant design theory, Technology S-curve theory. Productivity and Technology Management: Technology, productivity and process change; creating a productive team culture; concurrent engineering and time-based competition; Risk factors in Technology Management; product development through technology innovations – implementation of new technology. |                    |                 |  |  |
| Unit III     | licenses in Decision sup                     | Tools And Legal Issues For Technology Manager: Role of patents, copy rights, trade marks and licenses in technology management – Intellectual property rights in the Electronic Age; Decision support systems in R & D – marketing of technical products - Rules and Regulations in relation to Transfer of Technology and Settlement of disputes.  |                    |                 |  |  |
| Unit IV      | human funct<br>behind those<br>climate for c | Concept of innovation and creativity Definition - relationship of creativity to the following human functions - Intelligence, Education, Age, Behaviour - 4 P's of creativity and theories behind those ideas - 4 stages of creative process - major blocks to creativity. Organizational climate for creativity and Innovation Organizational diagnosis: preparation of a report on the              |                    |                 |  |  |
| Unit V       | Human relat<br>Problem Sol<br>groups). Kno   | organizational climate for creativity in an organization.  Human relation skills for Managing Innovation - Experiential learning programme - Group Problem Solving Group Decision making Group think - Brain-storming (Individual and groups). Knowledge and power - knowledge worker - concept of learning organization - Knowledge Management   |                    |                 |  |  |
| Unit VI      |  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment on e Course during the Semester concerned.   | ly: Contemporar    | y Developments  |  |  |
|              | nd Textbooks:-<br>er 1971 Futur              | e Shock. New York, Bantom   |                    |                 |  |  |
| Dangwal, F   |  | Emerging Trends in Corporate Financial Report   | ing. Auditing and  | d Contemporary  |  |  |
|              |  | e method evaluation model: a theoretical model for 2003 proceedings, 79.  | or validating info | rmation systems |  |  |
| Peters. T J, |  | H. 1982 . In Search Of Excellence. London: Harp   |                    |                 |  |  |
| Outcomes     | > Appre                                      | gnize which products and components to make in-<br>eciate the managing new product development<br>sses in the context of the innovation system  |                    |                 |  |  |

|                    |   | Semester - IV  |  |                            |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Course Coo         | de: 641435  | PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT & TECHNIQUES   | Credits:3                              | Hours: 3                   |  |  |
| Objectives         | > To k  | nderstanding Productivity now customizing Sustainable Productivity Conce nderstand in detail about implementing an Effect  |  | Prive                      |  |  |
| Unit -I            | productivity  – total factor  | <ul> <li>definition – concepts – importance of pro-<br/>qualitative and quantitative measures – three ba-<br/>total productivity – productivity indices – methal</li> </ul>  | asic types of produced of recording of | uctivity – partial<br>data |  |  |
| Unit-II            | measures of etc Manage productivity   | Man power planning – productivity measurement at national and international levels – measures of productivity in different organizations like manufacturing and services and R & D etc Managing productivity – misconceptions about productivity management automation and productivity – economics of productivity  |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit III           | Factors affecting productivity – cultural factors – human factors – physical environment – technology – materials – machine – layout – lighting – temperature – ventilation – employment – job performance – motivation – employee ability – aptitude – personality – experience – training – interest – education – intelligence – variables affecting productivity – internal and external to the company |  |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit IV            | Productivity<br>techniques –<br>– incentives  | Productivity improvement – barriers to productivity improvement – productivity improvement techniques – employee based – material based – task based – product based – technology based – incentives to increase productivity – effective team working – performance review and appraise techniques - Pit falls in productivity improvement                      |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit V             | Productivity<br>management<br>management  | Productivity requirements – required organizational change for productivity improvement – top management role – crisis management – concepts – crisis management and productivity - Time management – key to productivity improvement – time management at personal and organizational levels – scheduling works – time saving techniques – using technology for |  |                            |  |  |
| Unit VI            | Dynamic Co<br>Related to the  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment of a Course during the Semester concerned.  | nly: Contemporar                       | y Developments             |  |  |
| Ouah, J. S.        |   | activity in the Singapore police force: Some sugnistration, $6(1)$ , 2-17.   | ggestions for imp                      | rovement. Asian            |  |  |
|                    | _   | ing Productivity" – Jaico Publishing House   |  |                            |  |  |
| Outcomes Sawnney S | hney S C – "Productivity Management" - TMH, Delhi  omes   Know about customizing Sustainable Productivity Concept  Understanding about implementing an Effective Productivity Drive   |  |  |                            |  |  |

| Semester - IV |   |   |                   |                 |  |
|---------------|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| Course Co     | de: 641441  |   | Credits:3         | Hours: 3        |  |
|               |   | LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT  |                   |                 |  |
| Objectives    | and I   | te concepts and principlesof Training:Need and In<br>Needs Assessment, Performance Analysis, Job Analysis, Context Analysis and Skill Gap Analysis –Con | lysis, Task Ana   | lysis, Learner  |  |
| Unit -I       |   | to Learning: Leaning Objectives – Learning clearning – Learning theories.   | urve – Learnir    | ng Principles – |  |
| Unit-II       | Performance   | to Training: Need and Importance - Needs Ana Analysis, Job Analysis, Task Analysis, Learner A alysis - Training and Management Development              |                   |                 |  |
| Unit III      | Developing '  | ectives - Strategic Deliverables and Instructional Fests/Assessments Training objectives - Strategic gement, Design Developing Tests/Assessments        |                   |                 |  |
| Unit IV       | Train the Tra<br>evaluation -   | niner Programmes - classroom and non class room<br>evaluating reactions and learning - evaluating training, - past and future analysis                  |                   |                 |  |
| Unit V        | Learning pro<br>communicati   | cess, Training climate and pedagogy, Training me on - Develop an understanding of coaching, development programmes.                                     |                   |                 |  |
| Unit VI       |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only e Course during the Semester concerned.   | : Contemporary    | Developments    |  |
| Reference ar  | nd Textbooks:-  |   |                   |                 |  |
|               | "Training and rk, NY:McGrav   | Development Hand book: A guide to Human Res w Hill 1996   | ource Developi    | ment"(4th Ed),  |  |
|               | . (1999). <i>Botton</i> Gulf Profession   | <i>m-line training: How to design and implement s</i> al Publishing.  | uccessful progi   | rams that boost |  |
|               |   | U. (2011). <i>Training for development</i> . SAGE Puiveness, Aldershot 1986   | blishing India.l  | Rae.L.; How to  |  |
| enhancii      | Noe, R. A., Tews, M. J., & McConnell Dachner, A. (2010). Learner engagement: A new perspective for enhancing our understanding of learner motivation and workplace learning. <i>Academy of Management Annals</i> , 4(1), 279-315. |   |                   |                 |  |
| Outcomes      |   | creative and strategic thinking about performance as and learner analysis   | analysis, job ana | alysis, task    |  |

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

➤ Work effectively with teams and idea about strategic planning and training.

|              |   | Semester - IV  |                   |                   |  |
|--------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Course Co    | de: 641442  | HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT   | Credits:3         | Hours: 3          |  |
|              |   |  |                   |                   |  |
|              |   |  |                   |                   |  |
| Objectives   | > Exan  | nine the status of current HRD and role analysis.  |                   |                   |  |
| 9            | > Ident   | ify key characteristics and different training needs   | and developmen    | ıt.               |  |
|              |   | yze the performance potential appraisal area   | _                 |                   |  |
|              |   | ss about career planning   |                   |                   |  |
| Unit -I      |   | Meaning, Importance, difference between tradition  |                   | nanagement and    |  |
|              |   | Analysis and HRD - Key performance Areas - Criti   |                   |                   |  |
| Unit-II      |   | Appraisals and Performance Development - object  |                   |                   |  |
|              |   | Basic considerations in Performance Appraisal; I   | Development or    | iented appraisal  |  |
| Unit III     |   | personal Feedback and Performance Counselling.  ppraisal and Development - Training - Ider   | tification of     | training nada     |  |
| Cilit III    |   | n of training objectives; Training programm  |                   |                   |  |
|              |   | nd Follow-up training.   | c design, mai     | imig iviculous,   |  |
| Unit IV      |   | elopment in a Changing Environment: - Car  | eer Developme     | nt: Theoretical   |  |
|              |   | Concept of Career Anchor - Concepts of Compete   |                   |                   |  |
|              |   | t - Assessment Centre Approach to Competence l   |                   |                   |  |
|              | Transition -  | Succession Planning and Fast-Tracking - Care   | er Developmen     | t and Business    |  |
|              |   | ecial Issues in Career Development.  |                   |                   |  |
| Unit V       |   | al Effectiveness - HRD climate; Organization De  |                   |                   |  |
|              |   | Human Resource Development – Current Status  |                   |                   |  |
|              |   | evelopment experiences in India – Human Resour   | rce Developmen    | it Strategies for |  |
| Unit VI      |   | nisational Performance<br>mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only  | v. Contomposos    | y Davialammanta   |  |
| Unit VI      | •   | e Course during the Semester concerned.  | 7. Contemporary   | / Developments    |  |
| Reference ar | d Textbooks:-   | <u> </u>   |                   |                   |  |
|              |   | uman Resource Development – Global changes an  | d Strategies in 2 | 2000 AD. Allied   |  |
| Publishe     |   |  |                   | ,                 |  |
| Pareek, U.   | Pareek, U. (2006). Designing And Managing Human Resource Systems, 3/E. Oxford and IBH publishing.   |  |                   |                   |  |
|              |   |  |                   | _                 |  |
|              | Rao, T. V. (1984). <i>Performance appraisal: theory and practice</i> . Rao T.V, Alternative Approaches and Strategies HRD, New Delhi: Rawat Publishers. |  |                   |                   |  |
| Outcomes     | <u> </u>  | the organizational effectiveness factors and career  | nlnning           |                   |  |
| Outcomes     |   | red about the current status of HR and training and  |                   |                   |  |
|              | . 110ри   | and the second s |                   |                   |  |

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

|            | Semester - IV                               |   |                   |                  |  |  |
|------------|---|---|-------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Course Coo | de: : 641443                                | MANAGING TEAM AND WORKFORCE   | Credits:3         | Hours: 3         |  |  |
|            |   | DIVERSITY   |                   |                  |  |  |
| Objectives |   | erstand the elements and dimension of team manage   |                   | •                |  |  |
|            | > Asse                                      | ss the impact on its organization and business suc  | cess.             |                  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | Goals- Eleme                                | gement: Introduction- Definition- Importance of ents and Dimensions- Impact on its organization at team management.   |                   |                  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | Understandir<br>RoleClarity-<br>development | Understanding fundamental concepts of team: Team dynamics- Goal setting in teams-RoleClarity- Communication- planning- problem solving and execution. Stages of team development-Virtual team- Learning team- High performance team- Factors affecting team cohesiveness            |                   |                  |  |  |
| Unit III   |   | team leadership challenges- Assess team leaties areas- Evaluate team's performance.   | adership effectiv | reness- strength |  |  |
| Unit IV    | Teaching and                                | iversity: Introduction- Definition- Scope and Ben<br>Learning in Workplace- Strategies to manage divereness programs  |                   | •                |  |  |
| Unit V     | Develop pe<br>Copingtechn<br>perspective a  | Develop personal awareness plan of action- Improvisation of workplace climate-Copingtechniques of Workplace Diversity- Culture and Workplace Diversity- Current perspective among Workplace Diversity- Problems in Workforce Diversity- Approaches to overcome Workforce Diversity. |                   |                  |  |  |
| Unit VI    |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment on e Course during the Semester concerned.   | ly: Contemporar   | y Developments   |  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-                               | <u> </u>  |                   |                  |  |  |
|            |   | Managing diversity: People skills for a multicultu  | -                 | earson.          |  |  |
| Cox Jr, T. | H. (2001). Crea                             | ating a multicultural organization: Theory, research  | h, and practice.  |                  |  |  |
| Johnson, A | A. G. (2006). Pr                            | ivilege, power, and difference.   |                   |                  |  |  |
| Levi Danie | el (2014). Grou                             | p Dynamics for Team (5th Edition) Los Angeles,  | California- Sage  | Publication.     |  |  |
| Outcomes   | > Stude divers                              | nts will be able to understand the uniqueness of te<br>ity  | am management     | andworkforce     |  |  |

|            |                                  | Semester - IV   |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Coo | de: : 641444                     | LABOUR LEGISLATIONS   | Credits:3               | Hours: 3         |  |  |  |
| Objectives | ➤ To h                           | nderstand the concept labour legislations ave a broad understanding of the legal principionship at individual and collective level.   | ples governing the en   | nployment        |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | Factories Ac                     | t, 1948, Workmens Compensation Act, 1923.   |                         |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | ayment of W                      | ages Act, 1936, Minimum Wages Act, 1948.  | Payment of Bonus A      | ct, 1965         |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | T                                | Gratuity Act, 1972, Employees State Insura scellaneous Provisions Act, 1952.  | ance Act, 1948, Emp     | loyees Provident |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    |                                  | isputes Act, 1947, Industrial Employment 926, Shops and Establishment Act, 1947.  | (Standing Orders) A     | Act, 1946. Trade |  |  |  |
| Unit V     |                                  | Equal remuneration Act 1976, Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1976, Maternity Benefits Act.                             |                         |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    |                                  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment e Course during the Semester concerned.  | nt only: Contempora     | ry Developments  |  |  |  |
| Act, C. C  | nd Textbooks:-<br>orporate Law I | (Semester-IV) Course Code: 2BAL405.   |                         |                  |  |  |  |
| Jain, H. C | C. (2009). Basic                 | EIndian Legal Literature for Foreign Legal Pr   | rofessionals.           |                  |  |  |  |
| Labour L   | aw – S.K. Puri                   |   |                         |                  |  |  |  |
| Misra, S.  | N. (2006). Lab                   | our and industrial laws. Central Law Publica  | ations.                 |                  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | Comp                             | ow about disputes of workers in Industries, vensation to be given to employees under variety and bonus given to employees as addition | ious conditions, rule o |                  |  |  |  |
|            | benef                            | tudents will clear idea about Provident fund a<br>its of State Insurance and about Standing Ord<br>man related to this act            |                         |                  |  |  |  |

Dr.P. S. Nagarajan

|            |   | Semester - IV  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Co  | de: : 641445  | COMPENSATION AND REWARD  | Credits:3                       | Hours: 3                       |  |  |  |
|            | MANAGEMENT  |  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |
| Objectives | theor   | erstand the basic concepts and models of compensate tical and practical developments in the area of compensate the differences of compensation system.   | npensation and                  | benefits.                      |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    | Compensatio   | erstand the differences of compensation system amon — Concept and Context: Role of Compensation d Behavioural Issues in Compensation - Framewor  | and Rewards in                  | n Organization -               |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | Legal Frame<br>Wages under<br>Acts - Paym   | work of Wage and Salary Administration: Wage various Labour Legislation - Norms for Wage lent of Wages, Bonus Act, Minimum Wages are etiral Benefits   | ge Concepts an Determination -  | d Definition of Regulations of |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | for Wage De<br>Equity and 1   | n Structure and Differentials: Pay Packet Compositermination – Salary Benchmarking - Job Evaluation Surveys, Executive Compensation. Compensation IT companies   | on and Internal l               | Equity -External               |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    | Reward System Incer<br>Allowances   | mem, Incentives and Pay Restructuring: Design of the new for Blue and White Collars - Bonus, Profit and Benefits - The role of fringe benefits in rew lans including Voluntary Retirement Scheme, Gold | t Sharing and Stard systems - I | Stock Options - Downsizing and |  |  |  |
| Unit V     | Emerging Is   | sues and Trends: Tax Planning - Comparative Future Trends in Compensation Management.  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only<br>e Course during the Semester concerned.   | : Contemporary                  | y Developments                 |  |  |  |
| Armstron   | Reference and Textbooks:-  Armstrong, M., & Murlis, H. (1988). Reward Management: a handbook of salary administration.  Hyperion Books. |  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |
| Bergreaa   | , Lenard R. Wa  | ge and Salary Administration. London, Charles E-   | Merril, 1984.                   |                                |  |  |  |
| Capeman    | , George, Empl  | oyees Shares Ownership. New York, Kogan Page,  | 1991.                           |                                |  |  |  |
| Hart, Rol  | pert A. Econom  | ics of Non-Wage Labour costs. London, George Al  | ler and Unwin,                  | 1984.                          |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   |   | the pay model to understand how and why pay sys<br>in how organizations develop and implement pay s  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

|   | Semester - IV  |  |                             |                               |                  |  |  |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Course Code: : 641446 WORKPLACE COUNSELLING Credits:3 I |  |  |                             |                               |                  |  |  |
| Objectives  | > Stud   | erstanding industry of counsiling y the dimension of counselling. w the models of counselling.   |                             |                               |                  |  |  |
| Unit -I   | workplace co   | oday, Counselling, history of counselling ounselling - Orientation models, brief the models, manager based models, exare based models, organization change manager manager manager models, organization change manager | herapy mod<br>aternally bas | els, problem                  | focused models,  |  |  |
| Unit-II   | ethical issue  | s of Counsellors, counselling values Vs<br>s in counselling - stress and counsell-<br>organisation culture: different cultures an  | ing, impact                 | of organizat                  |                  |  |  |
| Unit III  | Preparation for counselling - assessing workplace counselling, contracting for counselling, introducing counselling in the workplace, terminating counselling Preparation of employee, assessment of employee, contracting / referring, engaging in counselling and terminating counselling. |  |                             |                               |                  |  |  |
| Unit IV   | Usefulness of different me responsibiliti  | f evaluation - record keeping, evaluation<br>thods of counselling evaluation. Train<br>es for and to clients and organizes<br>es for and to themselves; organisation's   | ning in eth<br>zations; en  | ical decision-<br>ployee cour | -making, ethical |  |  |
| Unit V  | student grou<br>supervisory r  | training counsellors, dynamics of training, curriculum, assessment, learning celationships, supervision for counsellors sellors for supervision.   | community                   | - Supervisio                  | n – Definition,  |  |  |
| Unit VI   | •  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assesse Course during the Semester concerned.  | •                           | Contemporar                   | y Developments   |  |  |
| Reference an  | d Textbooks:-  | -  |                             |                               |                  |  |  |
| Carroll, M., &  | & Holloway, E  | . (Eds.). (1998). Counselling supervision  | in context.                 | Sage.                         |                  |  |  |
| Nelson-Jones  | s, R. (2008). <i>In</i>  | troduction to counselling skills: Text and   | d activities. S             | Sage.                         |                  |  |  |
| Outcomes  | > Stude:   | nts will learn the necessity of counselling  | g                           |                               |                  |  |  |

|  |  | Semester - IV  |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code:641447 EMPLOYEE LEADERSHIP & Credits:3 Hou EMPOWERMENT |  |  |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives   |  | > To gain clarity about their leadership principles, values, and ethical boundaries, and how they will respond under pressure when challenged. |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
|  | find   | inderstand what is motivating them, both extributed leadership paths that will enable them to utilize loyee career.                            |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I  | Management   | ng Leadership: Leadership Skills - The Di<br>;; Evolution of Leadership Theories; Attribute<br>t's Four Styles; Tannenbaum & Schmidt Contin    | es of Effective Lead | lers. Leadership  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II  | Conflict Reso<br>Learning: Th                      | olution Skills; Leadership Tactics. Leadership I are Learning Organization; Leading a Learning of Coaching; Improving as a Coach.              | Development to Orga  | anization Goals.  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III   |  | mpowerment, Employee involvement - Quality<br>succession. Impact of Leadership Styles on Wor   |                      | x - life balance, |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV  | Understandir                                       | Performing Teams Moving from Commang Teams and Teamwork; Principles of Gree-card & Competency Mapping  |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V   |  | Approaches that Foster Team Performan Challenges of Knowledge Work; Realities of E-  |                      |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI  | •  | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment e Course during the Semester concerned.   | only: Contemporary   | Developments      |  |  |  |  |
| Chris Bre  | d Textbooks:-<br>wster, Paul Sp<br>ad: Universitie | parrow and Guy Vernon (2008). Internation  | al Human Resourc     | e Management,     |  |  |  |  |
| Dowling,<br>Thomson  |  | n, DE (2004). International Human Resource   | e Management, 4th    | edn., London,     |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | <ul><li>Apply</li><li>Under</li></ul>              | rstand the difference between leadership and may the leadership styles. rstand the relationship between employee emponing leaders              |                      | ement             |  |  |  |  |

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

|            | Semester - IV   |  |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|----------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course Coo | rse Code: 641448 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE Credits:3 Hours   |  |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Objectives | <ul> <li>To explore the differences between Comparative and International HRM</li> <li>To understand the concept of HR impact of national culture.</li> <li>To have the knowledge about training and development</li> </ul> |  |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -I    |   | to International HRM – HR and the impact of al life – Developing cultural intelligence.  | National cultu | re – culture and |  |  |  |  |
| Unit-II    | into cultural   | and selection: Recruitment methods, Selection – p context – Recruitment of International emplycle – selection.   |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit III   | employee de   | Development: Continuing Training – From Training velopment.  |                | •                |  |  |  |  |
| Unit IV    | Reward factor incentives.   | Reward factors affecting international compensation systems – benefits – the adjustments and incentives.   |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit V     |   | nd Work Life Balance – Diversity management enternational Management – implications of International Management – implication – implic |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit VI    |   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only<br>e Course during the Semester concerned.   | y: Contemporar | y Developments   |  |  |  |  |
| Chris Bre  | nd Textbooks:-<br>wster, Paul Sp<br>abad: Universit   | parrow and Guy Vernon (2008). International H  | Human Resour   | ce Management,   |  |  |  |  |
|            | Dowling, PJ and Welch, DE (2004). <i>International Human Resource Management</i> , 4th edn., Londo Thomson.   |  |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
|            | Jackson, S. E., Luo, Y., & Schuler, R. S. (2003). <i>Managing human resources in cross-border alliances</i> . Routledge.  |  |                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Outcomes   | syster<br>> Evalu   | s the principal comparisons and contrasts of the bushs.  ate the different approaches to and strategies for HI  cies, and their impact on employees  |                |                  |  |  |  |  |

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

|                      |  | S  | emester - IV   |                      |                               |                                  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Course Coo           | de: 641451                               |  |  |                      | Credits:3                     | Hours: 3                         |  |  |
|                      | SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT              |  |  |                      |                               |                                  |  |  |
| Objectives           | comp                                     | components of SPM and challenges and opportunities in SPM.   |  |                      |                               |                                  |  |  |
| Unit -I              | challenges are resource – contechniques. | nd opportunities – too<br>osting and pricing of  | Management (SPM):<br>ols and techniques – m<br>projects – training ar                    | nanaging<br>nd devel | human resour<br>opment – proj | rce and technical ect management |  |  |
| Unit-II              |  | Software Metrics: Monitoring & measurement of SW development – cost, size and time metrics – methods and tools for metrics – issues of metrics in multiple projects. |  |                      |                               |                                  |  |  |
| Unit III             | certifications                           | - the process and iss  | <ul> <li>development – qual<br/>sues in obtaining certifners – change managen</li> </ul> | ications             |                               | •                                |  |  |
| Unit IV              | Risk Manage                              | ment: the risk issues  | s in SW development<br>s – tools and methods f   | and imp              |                               |                                  |  |  |
| Unit V               | Emerging is                              | sues: Multiple proj  | ects – off-shore deva<br>across countries – rema   | elopmen              | t issues – m                  | anaging human                    |  |  |
| Unit VI              |  | mponent for Continue Course during the S   | ous Internal Assessme<br>emester concerned.  | ent only:            | Contemporar                   | y Developments                   |  |  |
| Reference an         | d Textbooks:-                            | -  |  |                      |                               |                                  |  |  |
| Haynes, M.           | E. (1990). <i>Proj</i>                   | ect Management: Fra  | om idea to implementat   | tion (pp.            | 30-7). London                 | : Kogan Page.                    |  |  |
| Purba, S., Sa<br>Inc | awh, D., & Sha                           | th, B. (1995). How to  | o manage a successful  | softwar              | <i>e project</i> . Johi       | n Wiley & Sons,                  |  |  |
| Outcomes             |  |  | ive project plan for a sess, productivity and ot   |                      |                               |                                  |  |  |

|                                |   | Semester - IV  |                               |                              |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Course Co                      | de: 641452  | ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING   | Credits:3                     | Hours: 3                     |  |  |
| Objectives                     | <ul><li>Know</li><li>Hash</li><li>Func</li><li>Thor</li></ul> | erstand the concepts and significance of Aspects of a<br>wledgeable in Algorithm and Keys - Types of Ke<br>king, Digital Signature, Key Management, Digital S<br>tions<br>ough in Network Security, Email Security - Intru<br>Audit Reduction.     | ys, Secret Key ignature and O | , Public Key,<br>ne Way Hash |  |  |
| Unit -I                        | Modeling – I  | to ERP – enterprise Overview – Integrated Manag<br>ntegrated Data Model – Benefits of ERP.   |                               |                              |  |  |
| Unit-II                        | – Assemble t  | Evolution of ERP: MRP I - MRP II - DRP - JIT and Kanban - Make to Order - Make to Stock - Assemble to Order - Engineer to Order - Configure to Order - Comparison of ERP Vendors and their ERP Suits (SAP, BaaN, Ramco e.Applications, PeopleSoft) |                               |                              |  |  |
| Unit III                       | ERP Modul   | ERP Modules – Finance – Manufacturing (Production) – Human Resources – Plant Maintenance – Materials Management – Quality Management – Sales and Distribution.   |                               |                              |  |  |
| Unit IV                        | Planning Pha  | entation Life Cycle – Pre Evaluation Screening – see – Re-Engineering – Implementation – Team Tracest Implementation.  |                               |                              |  |  |
| Unit V                         | ERP – Presei  | nt and Future – Enterprise Integration Applications sternet – Future Directions in ERP.  | (EIA) – ERP ar                | nd e- Commerce               |  |  |
| Unit VI                        | •   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only e Course during the Semester concerned.  | : Contemporary                | y Developments               |  |  |
| Abdellatif, T<br>tasks in ente | rprise resource   | I. A., & Ali, H. A. (2011). Comparing online analytic planning systems  Resource Planning, Prentice Hall Weily, 1999.  | ical processing               | and data mining              |  |  |
| Outcomes                       |   | stand how to apply the principles of information sec<br>gement in a variety of contexts.   | curity                        |                              |  |  |

|            |   |   | Semester - 1                          | V  |               |                   |  |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Course Coo | le: 641453  |   | ION SECURITY                          | AND RISK   | Credits:3     | Hours: 3          |  |
|            |   | MANAGEM   | ENT                                   |  |               |                   |  |
| Objectives | comi  | merce, online pa  | yment, online adv                     | ificance of network rertisement. timedia in busines  |               | designing, e      |  |
| Unit -I    | Communicat<br>Security, Or  | Aspects of Security: Information Age and Risks – Vulnerabilities, Causes and Effects, Communications Security Criteria, Requirement Specification, System Design, Physical Security, Organisational Integrity. Risk Management: Grade of Risk, Level of Threat, Constraints, Balancing Risks and Countermeasures, Standards |                                       |  |               |                   |  |
| Unit-II    |   | Mathematics,  |                                       | y, Public Key Sys<br>Algorithm, Pub  |               |                   |  |
| Unit III   | •   | •   | •                                     | Keys - Types of l<br>Digital Signature   | •             | •                 |  |
| Unit IV    | Databases ar  | nd DBMSs, - S   | Security Protocol                     | otection, Virus Pros, Identification a Audit Trails and A | nd Authentica | tion, - Network   |  |
| Unit V     |   |   |                                       | l Systems, - Bank<br>y, Personal Data, -   |               |                   |  |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Co  | mponent for Co  |                                       | Assessment only  |               |                   |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-   |   |                                       | duction", Butterwo   | orth-Heineman | n, Fifth Edition, |  |
|            | Robert J. Fischer, Edward Halibozek, & Gion Green, "Introduction to Security", Butterworth-Heinemann Eighth Edition, 2008 |   |                                       |  |               |                   |  |
| Outcomes   |   |   | 0 01                                  | l and professional   |               |                   |  |
|            |   | •   | lead to enhanced<br>p pace with indus | work performance<br>try changes.   | e and career  |                   |  |

|            | Semester - IV  |   |  |                                      |                                 |  |  |
|------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Course Coo | le: 641454   | INTERNET AND V                                      | VEB APPLICATIONS   | Credits:3                            | Hours: 3                        |  |  |
| Objectives | com  | merce, online payment,                              | and significance of ne<br>online advertisement.  | _                                    | designing, e                    |  |  |
| Unit -I    | model, Doma  | ain names, Internet Inde<br>Browsers, HTML, Si      | hernet (IEEE 802.3), Wastry Structure, FTP application mple exercises in HTMI                                | cations, Electroni                   | ic Mail, WWW.                   |  |  |
| Unit-II    | Firewalls, Signatures, Signatu | ecuring Web Service,<br>Security protocols for      | ecurity Policy, Procedure<br>Transaction Security, A<br>Web Commerce. Electronid<br>and Post Paid Electronic | uthentication Proposed Payment S     | otocols, Digital ystems: Online |  |  |
| Unit III   | Internet Advertising, Models of Internet advertising, Sponsoring Content, Weaknesses in Internet advertising, Web Auctions. Launching Your E business- Marketing an E-Business, Search Engines and Directories, Public Relations, Consumer Communication, News Groups & Forums, Exchanging Links, Web Rings, E-Business Back end systems, Business Record Maintenance, Back up procedures and disaster Recovery plans Introduction to E-Commerce, Impact of E-Commerce, Application of E-Commerce Technology, Business Models  |   |  |                                      |                                 |  |  |
| Unit IV    | Multimedia a<br>Networking   | applications: Selection of requirements-portability | criteria-integration with other issues-cost benefit an nedia in business and in                              | ner visual techno<br>alysis. General | logies -HW and applications of  |  |  |
| Unit V     | Building a<br>Management   |   | Practical issues on <u>server</u><br>Server Setup. Case Study<br>Syber laws.                                 |                                      |                                 |  |  |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Co<br>Related to the   | mponent for Continuouse Course during the Sen       | s Internal Assessment on   | y: Contemporary                      | y Developments                  |  |  |
|            | d Textbooks:-  |   |  |                                      |                                 |  |  |
|            |  |   | work, Technologies and Ap  | pplications", Tata                   | McGraw Hill                     |  |  |
|            |  | Web Design with HTMI                                |  | _                                    |                                 |  |  |
| _          |  |   | ng E-Business", Thomson  |                                      |                                 |  |  |
| Outcomes   | develo   |   | g personal and professional enhanced work performan with industry changes.                                   |                                      |                                 |  |  |

| Semester - IV       |  |                 |           |          |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Course Code: 641455 |  | SYSTEMS PROJECT | Credits:3 | Hours: 3 |  |  |  |
| Objectives          | applying the tools / techniques learnt during the course of study. This is a course of |                 |           |          |  |  |  |
| Outcomes            | independent study wherein there will not be any classroom contact sessions.            |                 |           |          |  |  |  |

|              | Semester - IV  |                  |   |     |                         |          |  |  |
|--------------|--|------------------|---|-----|-------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Course Code: | 641461   |                  | SECTORAL ST   | UDY | Credits:3               | Hours: 3 |  |  |
| Objectives   | This project based course is intended to provide the students an opportunity to identify and choose a business sector in which they want to pursue a career. An indicative list of business sectors is as given below; |                  |   |     |                         |          |  |  |
|              |  | >                | Agriculture   | >   | BPO and KPO             |          |  |  |
|              |  | >                | Food Processing   | >   | Logistics               |          |  |  |
|              |  | >                | Insurance   | >   | FMCG<br>Consumer        |          |  |  |
|              |  | $\triangleright$ | NBFS  |     | Durables                |          |  |  |
|              |  | >                | Tourism   |     | IT and ITES Non Governm | iental   |  |  |
|              |  | >                | Hospitality   |     | Organizations           |          |  |  |
|              |  | >                | Automobile  | >   | (NGO)                   |          |  |  |
| Outcomes     |  | ledge            | Automobile (NGO)  The students will do project on any business sector, They will gain much dge on the sector which will be chosen by them, They can do the project either g primary or either by using primary or secondary data. |     |                         |          |  |  |

|                          |   | Semester - IV   |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Course Coo               | ourse Code: 641462 ENTREPRENEURSHIP Credits:3 Hours   |   |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
| Objectives               | <u> </u>  | ➤ The Objective of the Entrepreneurship Course is to inculcate in graduates an advanced level of entrepreneurial vision and entrepreneurial will.   |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                  | entrepreneurs   | heories of Entrepreneurship: Definition of entrephip, A conceptional model, Views of Schumpeter, arial origin, Intrapreneurs  | oreneurship, Ch                   | naracteristics of                 |  |  |  |
| Unit-II                  | Entrepreneur  | al Traits And Types: Evolution of the term entrepr<br>and entreprise, Entrepreneurs and managers - Trait<br>ars, Functions of an entrepreneur, Behavioural patte  | s of a true entre                 | epreneur, Types                   |  |  |  |
| Unit III                 |   | al Motivation: The motivating factors, Entreprer tating factors, The Achievement Motivation, the Ka   |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit IV                  | Institutions A SIPCOT, Spe  | Institutions Assisting Entrepreneurs: Institutional set-up, DICs, SISI, SIDCO of Tamilnadu, SIPCOT, Special Economic Zones, Entrepreneurial Guidance Bureau, KVIC, Commercial banks, New Entrepreneur Development Agency - Incentives And Subsidies |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
| Unit V                   | development,<br>programme,<br>group, Specia   | al Development Programmes In India: The<br>Need for training and development, Phases of<br>Contents of training programme for Entrepreneu<br>Il agencies and schemes, Institutions conducting E<br>valuating EDPs.                                  | f entrepreneuria<br>rial Developm | al development<br>ent, The target |  |  |  |
| Unit VI                  | Dynamic Cor   | mponent for Continuous Internal Assessment only. Course during the Semester concerned.  | Contemporary                      | Developments                      |  |  |  |
| Entreprene<br>Entreprene | Reference and Textbooks:- Entrepreneurial Development, Gupta & Srinivasan. Entrepreneurial Development, Jose, Ajith & Paul. Entrepreneurial Development, Saravanavel. |   |                                   |                                   |  |  |  |
| Outcomes                 | >   | Research and evaluate the personal attributes and —successfull entrepreneur.  | skills that chara                 | acterize the                      |  |  |  |
|                          | >   | Compare their personal characteristics and interest entrepreneur.   | ets to that of the                | —successful                       |  |  |  |
|                          | >   | Identify and assess sources of support for small be   | usinesses and en                  | ntrepreneurs                      |  |  |  |

Dr. C. K. Muthukumaran

|            |  | Semester - IV  |                       |                 |
|------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Course Coo | Course Code: 641463 BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT Cred   |  | Credits:3             | Hours: 3        |
| Objectives | To enable students to evaluate and write a sound business plan including assessment of a business concept, collection and organization of market research data, and preparation of financial projects for the business concept.  |  |                       |                 |
| Unit -I    | The Successful Business – Getting Your Plan Started – Making Your Plan Compelling.   |  |                       |                 |
| Unit-II    | The Executive Summary – Company Description – Industry Analysis and Trends – Target Market – Competition – Strategic Position and Risk Assessment – Marketing Plan and Sales Strategy – Operations – Technology Plan – Management and Organisation – Community Involvement and Social Responsibility – Development – Milestones and Exit Plan – The Financials – The Plans Appendix. |  |                       |                 |
| Unit III   | Preparing – Presenting and Sending Out Your Plan – Looking for Money – Using Your Plan for Class and Competitions – Internal Planning for Existing Business and Corporations – Time Saving Tips.   |  |                       |                 |
| Unit IV    | Considerations for Internet, 'E- Business' – Considerations for Retailers – Considerations for Manufacturers – Considerations for Service Businesses – Business Planning in a Weak or Strong Economy   |  |                       |                 |
| Unit V     | Sourcing of Financing Institutions – Feasibility Reports – Presentation for Funding – Networking Strategies for Successful Implementation  |  |                       |                 |
| Unit VI    | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.  |  |                       |                 |
|            | d Textbooks:-  |  |                       |                 |
| Approach,  | , 2/e; New Delh  | i: Pearson Education   |                       |                 |
| Barringer, | R. Bruce (20   | 14). Preparing Effective Business Plans: A   | n Entrepreneurial     |                 |
|            | Prasanna (2014)<br>w Delhi: Tata M   | ). Projects - Planning, Analysis, Selection, Finance<br>McGraw-Hill                                | ancing, Implementati  | ion and Review, |
|            |  | s, Rhonda (2014). The Successful Business F India Private Ltd.                                     | Plan: Secrets & Strat | egies, 6/e; New |
| Outcomes   |  | s the internal strengths and weaknesses of a bust the external opportunities and threats of a bust |                       |                 |
|            |  | ment the methods of collection, analyzing, and ting plan.  | l organizing market r | research into a |
|            | Prepar   | re financial projections for a business.   |                       |                 |

Name of the Course Teacher

Dr. M. Ayisha Millath

|  |   | Semester - IV   |          |  |
|--|---|---|----------|--|
| Course Coo   | urse Code: 641464 DESIGN THINKING FOR BUSINESS Credits:3 Hou  |   | Hours: 3 |  |
| Objectives   | <ul> <li>➤ Understand the ways of thinking</li> <li>➤ Study design thinking application to business.</li> <li>➤ Learn the stages of design thinking</li> </ul>  |   |          |  |
| Unit -I  | History - Origin of Design thinking - Ways of thinking - Systems - Thinking - Integrative thinking - Design Thinking -Design (vs) design thinking - Design thinking application to Business - The why and how of design thinking  |   |          |  |
| Unit-II  | Ways of thinking sytems - integrative and design thinking - Design in business and strategy - Empathy as a starting point - Design thinking as a system to foster innovation and creativity in organization - Society and well being, Empathy economy and External context - Design thinking stages - Empathize, Define, Ideate, Prototype and Test |   |          |  |
| Unit III   | Design thinking tools for managers (used in various stages) visualization – brainstorming – Ideation - Clustering, Select, Rapid Prototyping, Customer experience journey, creative reframing - Story telling and User Persona - Application of various tools across different stages of design thinking  |   |          |  |
| Unit IV  | Leading case studies of design thinking – Embrace Global low cost incubator – Aravind Eye Hospital, Design thinking case study at Apple.  |   |          |  |
| Unit V   | Organizations adopting and changing to design thinking – Need for changing – Challenges of change - Application of design thinking through a campus case study. Actual challenge for local business or campus approached through design thinking and changes suggested  |   |          |  |
| Unit VI  | Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary Developments Related to the Course during the Semester concerned.   |   |          |  |
| Reference and Textbooks:- This is Service Design Thinking: Basics, Tools, Cases Marc Stickdorn and Jacob Schneider Designing for Growth: A design thinking toolkit for management by Jeanne Ledtka and Tim Ogilvie |   |   |          |  |
| 101 Design Methods: A structured approach for innovation in your organization by Vijay Kumar   |   |   |          |  |
| Outcomes   | thinki  | nts will able to understand the ways of thinking, in<br>ng application to business, stages of design thinking,<br>ey, creative reframing, etc., | •        |  |

Name of the Course Teacher

Dr.K.Chandrasekar

| Semester - IV       |   |                    |           |          |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|----------|
| Course Code: 641999 |   | Final Project Work | Credits:2 | Hours: 3 |
| Objectives          | Students will have to take up a project work for 6 weeks at the end of the III semester A report of the project work should be submitted to the Institute within 40 days after completing the project work. Thereafter the students will appear for a Viva Voce conducted by a Panel consisting of the Director, faculty guide, and an external examiner. |                    |           |          |
| Outcomes            | Trained the students in their particular field/Subjects.  |                    |           |          |

Name of the Course Teacher

Dr.K.Chandrasekar

Name: Dr. S. RAJAMOHAN

Designation: **Senior Professor & Director i/c** Address: Alagappa Institute of Management

Alagappa University, Karaikudi.

Phone: 99945 90559

Email: srajamohan1988@gmail.com

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## **Educational qualification:**

M.Com., M.Phil., B.G.L., M.B.A., Ph.D.,

## **Professional experience:**

- Total Teaching Experience: 30 Years
- Dean CDC i/c from 18<sup>th</sup> July 2012 to 25<sup>th</sup> November 2012.
- Dean CDC i/c from 26<sup>th</sup> November 2015 to 15 November 2018

### **Honours and Awards:**

- National Citizenship Gold Medal Award.
- Best Research Supervisor Award.
- Alagappa Excellence Award for Research
- Best Professor in Management.
- Best Paper Award.

# **Recent Publications:**

- Stringent Regulations for Derivatives to shield against financial catastrophe: Need for the days ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research Vol.9, Issue 03, March 2019, ISSN: 2231-5780.
- MSME in India for the sustainable Societal Development International Research of Management Sociology and Humanity - Vol.10, Issue 02, March 2019 ISSN: 2348-9359
- Simple Seasonal Time series Analysis Forecasting Model Indian MSME in 2020ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research May 2019
- Role of Industrial Promotional Agencies In India For The entrepreneurship Development -ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research June 2019
- Cultivation and Marketing Constraints of Jasmine in Tamilnadu International Journal of Current Agricultural Science - July 2019ISSN:2277-1026
- Impact of Demonetization on Stock Price of BSE Automobile Sector ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research August 2019

Total Citation: 52

h- index: 5

i10- index:





Name: Dr. S.CHANDRAMOHAN

Designation: PROFESSOR

Address: ALAGAPPA INSITUTUTE OF MANAGEMENT,

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY, KARAIKUDI

Fax: -----

Email: lathamohan sibi@yahoo.co.in

Mobile No. 99947 71155



## **Educational qualification:**

- Ph.D.
- MBA
- B.Com
- PGDCA
- S.L.E.T

## **Professional experience:**

- 13 Aug 2014 to Till Date: Working as Professor at Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa University, Karaikudi.
- 31 May 2006, joined as lecturer at Alagappa Institute of Management.
- Over all Experience 22 Years

### **Honours and Awards:**

•

## **Recent publications**:

- Effect of Corporate Social Responsibility on Customer Company Identification, Customer Satisfaction and Customer Loyalty: An Evidence from India. International Journal of Social Science and Economic Research. (ISSN: 2455-8834), Vol 3: No: 11, Nov 2018.
- Impact of Corporate Governance On Sustainability and Outreach of Microfinance Institutions: Empirical Evidence from IndiaAcademicia - An International Multidisciplinary Research Journal (ISSN: 2249-7137), Vol.8, Issue-11. (Nov-2018)
- Patient's Perception towards service quality of Multispecialty Hospitals. Zenith International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research. ISSN No: 2231-5780, Vol 8, Nov 2018
- Social Media Marketing Strategies to Enhance Online Sales ICSSR & RUSA (Phase 2.0) sponsored National Conference on Facets of Digital Marketing Spree (FDMS 2019), Shanlax-International Journal of Management, February 2019

Cumulative Impact factor: -----

Total Citation: 22

h- index: 1 i10- index: 1

Name: Dr.C.K.Muthukumaran Designation: Associate Professor

Address: Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa university

Karaikudi, Tamilnadu, India-630 004.

Phone: +(91)9994439565

Email: <u>drckmuthu@gmail.com</u>

# **Educational qualification:**

- B.Com
- MBA
- PGDPR
- M.Phil
- Ph.D

## **Professional experience:**

- UG teaching (in years):- 1 Year 10 Months
- PG teaching (in years):- 11 Years 7 Months
- Research Experience [excluding years spent in M.phil/Ph.D.] (In years) 7 Years

## **Honours and Awards:**

--- Nil ---

### **Recent publications:**

- Role Of Women Entrepreneurship In Virudhunagar District Tamilnadu, India Advanced research in management and social sciences, Vol.No:8, Issue:6, ISSN:2278 – 6236, June 2019
- Role Of Business Incubation Centers In Promoting Entrepreneurship InTamilnadu -Advanced research in management and social sciencesVol.No:8, Issue:6, ISSN:2278 – 6236, June 2019
- A Study on Road Accidents in Tamilnadu ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research - Vol.9 (7), JULY (2019), pp. 11-23
- Behind the success: Challenges for an Entrepreneurship Development(Special Reference to South Tamilnadu Districts) - International Journal Of Research Culture Society Volume - 3, Issue - 7, July – 2019
- Impact of unaat bharath abhiyan scheme on rural development of IndiaInternational Journal Of Research Culture Society - Volume - 3, Issue - 5, June - 2019

Cumulative Impact factor: 84.748

**Total Citation: 55** 

h- index: 3 i10- index:1



Name: Dr. G. ILANKUMARAN Designation: Associate Professor

Address: Alagappa Institute of Management

Phone: 9600371511 Fax: +91 4565 225202

Email: ilankumarang@alagappauniversity.ac.in



## Educational qualification:

- B. Sc (Agri)
- MBM
- M.Phil
- Ph.D (Management)

## Professional experience:

- Associate Professor at Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa University, From 03.01.2005 to till date
- Placement Officer at Thiagarajar School of Management, Madurai from 08.05.2000 to 31.12.2004
- Asst Manager Marketing at Sri Ramco Biotech, Bangalore during 1998 2000
- Marketing Officer at SPIC Ltd., during 1997 1998

Honours and Awards: Nil

•

## Recent publications:

- Industrial Potentiality and Entrepreneurial Avenues in Tamil Nadu Shanlax International Journal of Commerce, vol. 7, no. 3, 2019, pp. 58-65, DOI: https://doi.org/10.34293/commerce.v7i3.475, ISSN: 2320-4168
- Customer Purview of Cashless Payment System in the Digital Economy of India International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering (IJITEE)
  ISSN: 2278-3075, Volume-8 Issue-8S3, June 2019, Blue Eyes Intelligence and Sciences
  Publication
- Citizen's Response to a State's Environmental Management through Enforcement of BanInternational Journal of Engineering and Advanced Technology (IJEAT), ISSN: 2249-8958, Volume-8 Issue-6s, August 2019, Blue Eyes Intelligence and Sciences Publication pp 820-827, DOI: 10.35940/ IJEAT. F1156. 0886S19

| Cumulative Impact factor:8.68 |
|-------------------------------|
| Total Citation:               |
| h- index:                     |
| i10- index:                   |



Designation: ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Address: ALAGAPPA INSITUTUTE OF MANAGEMENT, ALAGAPPA

UNIVERSITY, KARAIKUDI

Phone: 9842144984

Email: ayishamillath05@gmail.com



Educational qualification: M.Sc (Psy)., MBA., M.Phil., Ph. D.

**Professional experience:**22 Years

**Honours and Awards: ---**

# **Recent publications:**

- Ayisha Millath. M., Karthick. A.V., "Management of Digital Libraries for Active Learning Environment: Trends and Challenges, Library Philosophy and Practices,, March. 2019.
- Ayisha Millath. M., Victor Valan Arasu. A., Thowseaf. S., "Challenges faced by stunts
  of PULC Twinning programme", International journal of research in engineering
  application & Management,, April. 2019.

Cumulative Impact factor: -----

Total Citation: 56

h- index: 4

i10- index: 7 (g-index)

Name: P. S. NAGARAJAN Designation: Assistant Professor

Address: Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa University

Phone: 9444061581

Email: nagarajanps@alagappauniversity.ac.in

\_\_\_\_\_

**Educational qualification**: M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D (UGC-SLET) **Professional experience**: Assistant Professor since January 2008

## **Honours and Awards:**

- Received <u>Best Social Scientist Award</u> presented by Indian Academic Researchers Association, Tiruchirapalli in 2018.
- Received <u>Best Teacher Award</u> for 2006-2007 from National Institute of Management Studies, Chennai.
- Received Certificate of Appreciation from the Ministry of Finance as a taxpayer in the 'Bronze' Category for the assessment year 2016-17.
- Received Certificate of Appreciation from the Ministry of Finance as a taxpayer in the 'Bronze' Category for the assessment year 2017-18.

## **Recent publications:**

- Chidambaram AL, Nagarajan P. S., "*Tech-startups: A Milestone to Indian Economy*" International Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovative Research, Vol.6, Issue 4, ISSN: 2349-5162, April 2019. Page No. 170-174.
- Sudha M, Nagarajan P. S., "Social Media Vs Youth Social Life" International Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovative Research, Vol.6, Issue 5, ISSN: 2349-5162, April 2019. Page No. 199-204.
- Vignesh A, Nagarajan P. S., "*Novel HRM Practices in the New Millennium*" International Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovative Research, Vol.6, Issue 4, ISSN: 2349-5162, April 2019. Page No. 66-71.
- Nagarajan P. S., "E-Brand Building and Communication Strategies in the Digital Era" International Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovative Research, Vol.6, Issue 5, ISSN: 2349-5162, April 2019. Page No. 66-71.

Cumulative Impact factor: 712.85

Total Citation: -127-

h- index: -2i10- index: 2

Name: Dr. K. CHANDRASEKAR

Designation: Assistant Professor-cum-Placement Officer

Alagappa Institute of Management

Alagappa University Karaikudi - 630 003 Phone: 9865630802 Fax: -----

Email: chandrasekark@alagappauniversity.ac.in

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# **Educational qualification:**

• MBA., M.Sc. (Psych.), M.Phil., Ph.D.

## **Professional experience:**

• Teaching Experience: 18 Years • Research Experience: 10 Years • Industry Experience: 1.5 years

• Other:

- 1. Deputy Coordinator MBA (Logistics Management), UGC Innovative Scheme, Alagappa University - 2012 -2018
- 2. Coordinator Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Centre, Alagappa University -
- 3. Principal Investigator/ Project Director Research Projects funded by UGC, ICSSR since 2013

### **Honours and Awards:**

- UGCResearchAward-ProjectFellowshipwith 2Lakhsand2yearsSalary component
- Vallal Alagappar Research Recognition Award citation and gold medal 2017

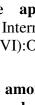
## **Recent publications:**

- Chandrasekar.K, Business Intelligence -The Need For Today's Management, International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, Volume 5,Issue 4 (XVI):October-December 2018
- Sethupathy.K, Chandrasekar.K, Employees opinion on performance appraisal practices among star hotels in Tamilnadu-An Evaluative Approach, International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, Volume 5, Issue 4 (XVI): October-December 2018
- Chandrasekar.K, A.Anitha, Comparative study on job satisfaction among the employees of private banks of Indian origin and foreign based banks, International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, Volume 5,Issue 4 (XVI):October-December 2018
- Poovizhi.S, Chandrasekar. K Need of High School Creativity in Education in an Indian Scenario, International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, Volume 5, Issue 4 (XVI): October-December 2018

Cumulative Impact factor: 701.95

Total Citation: 634

h- index: 3 i10- index: 2



Name: Dr.S. Sudhamathi

Designation: Assistant professor

Address: Alagappa Institute of management,

Alagappa university, Karaikudi

Phone: 9442473775

Email: Sudhamathiprem@gmail.com



**Educational qualification:** BBA., MBA., M.Phil., NET., Ph. D.

**Professional experience:**23 Years

**Honours and Awards: ---**

## **Recent publications:**

Sudhamathi. S., "Social Media Impacts with Positive and Negative Aspects.", Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa University, Feb. 2019.

Sudhamathi. S., "B2B Digital Marketing Practices & Strategies", Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa University, Feb. 2019.

Sudhamathi. S., "Innovation Set To Influence Cloud Accounting.", International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, Mar. 2019.

Sudhamathi. S., "E-commerce business Plan and strategy", International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, Mar. 2019.

| Cumulative Impact factor: |
|---------------------------|
| Total Citation:           |
| h- index:                 |
| i10- index:               |

Name: Dr.Desti Kannaiah Designation: Senior Lecturer

Address: School of Business, James Cook University

149 Sims Drive, Singapore 387 380

Phone: +6594553063

Email: kannaiah.dest@jcu.edu.au

# **Educational qualification:**

- Ph.D
- M.Phil
- MBA
- M.Com

## **Professional experience:**

- Fellow of Certified Practising Accountant, (FCPA, Australia)
- Chartered Accountant, Australia & New Zealand (CA, ANZ)
- Association of International Accountants (AIA, UK)

#### **Honours and Awards:**

- Best Lecturere, JCU Singapore
- Best Lecturere, Yhames Business School, Singapore

# **Recent publications:**

- Activity Based Costing 2019
- Empirical Study On Business Behaviour 2019
- Stock Regturns & The Weather At The Indian Stock Event 2019
- Impact Of CSR 2018
- Growth Of Ilamic Banking, 2017

Cumulative Impact factor: Total Citation: 95

h- index: 5

i10- index:3



Name: Dr. Hari Sreekumar Designation: Associate Professor

Address: A 106, IIM Trichy, Pudukkottai Main Road, Trichy 620 024.

Phone: 0431 2505008

Email: hari@iimtrichy.ac.in

## **Educational qualifications:**

- MSc (Tech.). Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani. 1999.
- PGDM. Goa Institute of Management. 2002.
- FPM (PhD). Indian Institute of Management Calcutta. 2012.

## **Professional experience:**

- Management Trainee (Marketing), Sterlite Industries Ltd., 2002-2003.
- Research Executive, TNS Mode Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, Oct 2003- Dec 2003.
- Senior Research Executive, Indica Research Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, 2004-2005
- Project Manager, Indica Research Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, 2005-2006.
- Assistant Professor, IIM Trichy, 2011-2015.
- Associate Professor, IIM Trichy, 2015 to present.

#### **Honours and Awards:**

• Satish K. Sehgal Award for "Best Doctoral Student" from IIM Calcutta, received at PhD graduation in 2012.

### **Recent publications:**

- Sreekumar, Hari and Rohit Varman (2018), "Vagabonds at the Margins: Acculturation Subalterns, and Competing Worth," *Journal of Macromarketing*, DOI: 10.1177/0276146718815939.
- Sreekumar, Hari (2018). Negotiation and Resistance: A History of Consumption in British India. *Journal of Historical Research in Marketing*. DOI 10.1108/JHRM-05-2017-0019.
- Sreekumar, Hari and Rohit Varman (2018). "The Development of Political Consumerism in India: A Historical Perspective," in *The Oxford Handbook of Political Consumerism*, ed. Magnus Boström, Michele Micheletti and Peter Oosterveer, Oxford University Press.

**Total Citations: 26** 

h- index: 2 i10- index: 1

Name: Dr. SENTHIL KUMAR N

Designation: Professor

Address: Department of Management Studies

Anna University, Chennai Phone: 8220867515 Fax: -----

Email: sen\_nsk76@annauniv.edu

\_\_\_\_\_\_

# Educational qualification:

- M.B.A. Alagappa Institute of Management, Alagappa University, Karaikudi, Alagappa University (1997 1999).
- B.E. in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, Alagappa Chettiar College of Engg. & Tech., Karaikudi, Madurai Kamaraj University (1993 1997).

# Professional experience:

- Associate professor, College of Engineering Guindy, Anna University, Chennai during June-2012 and January-2017.
- Assistant Professor, College of Engineering Guindy, Anna University, Chennai during June-2008 and June-2012.
- Lecturer, Faculty of Management Sciences, College of Engineering Guindy, Anna University, Chennai during December-2003 and June-2008.

## Honours and Awards:

•

### Recent publications:

- Deepika R, Margaret Divya, Dr. Senthilkumar N, "A MODERATING EFFECT OF INTERRUPTION FACTOR BETWEEN USER ATTITUDE AND INTENTION TOWARDS SMARTPHONE APPLICATIONS", International Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics, published by IJPAM. Vol. 118, Issue 9, pp. 603-616 (2018). 29.
- Margaret Divya, Senthilkumar Nakkeeran, "The Mediating Effect of Perceived Knowledge, Subjective Norms, Health Consciousness on Willingness to consume Functional Foods in India", TAGA JOURNAL OF GRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY, published by TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE GRAPHIC ARTS. Vol. 14, Issue 1, pp. 1101-1120 (2018). 30.
- Deepika R, Dr. Senthilkumar N, "Unified payment interface: An empirical study on enhancing the usage of smartphone applications", TAGA JOURNAL OF GRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY, published by TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE GRAPHIC ARTS. Vol. 14, Issue 1, pp. 1717-1728 (2018).

| Cumulative Impact factor: |
|---------------------------|
| Total Citation:           |
| h- index:                 |
| i10- index:               |

Name: **B. SENTHIL ARASU**Designation: **Associate Professor** 

National Institute of Technology Tiruchirappalli

Tiruchirappalli – 620015. Phone: 9489066238 Fax: -----

Email: arasu@nitt.edu.



## Educational qualification:

- **B.E** (**ECE**)
- MBA
- Ph.D

## Professional experience:

- National Institute of Technology Associate Professor
- National Institute of Technology Assistant Professor (V CPC)
- Mepco Schlenk Engineering college Assistant Professor
- Mepco Schlenk Engineering college Senior Lecturer
- Mepco Schlenk Engineering college lecturer

## Recent publications:

- Natarajan, T., Balasubramanian, S.A. and Kasilingam, D.L., 2017. Understanding the intention to use mobile shopping applications and its influence on price sensitivity. Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services, 37, pp.8-22.
- NATARAJAN, T., Periaiya, S., Balasubramaniam, S.A. and Srinivasan, T., 2017. Identification and analysis of employee branding typology using fuzzy c-means clustering. Benchmarking: An International Journal, 24(5).
- Thamaraiselvan, N., Arasu, B.S. and Inbaraj, J.D., 2017. Role of celebrity in cause related marketing. International Review on Public and Nonprofit Marketing, pp.1-17.

Total Citation: 287

h- index: 9

i10- index: 8

Name: KRISHNA KUMAR Designation: Retail Sales Head Address: DHL Express India Pvt Ltd

Phone: 9833 533 193 Fax: -----

Email: kakumar.krishna@gmail.com

# Educational qualification:

- Engineer in Electronics & Communication
- MBA in Marketing & Systems-

•

# Professional experience:

• Total: 18 years. 9 years of Team Management 9 years in Front Line Sales

Recent publications: Nil (Industrial Expert)

| Cumulative Impact factor: |
|---------------------------|
| Total Citation:           |
| h- index:                 |
| i10- index:               |

Name: U. PETER SAHAYA RAJ Designation: Co-founder and Director

Address: Jayam Academy

Chennai-42 Phone: 8220535010

Email: petersahayaraj2015@gmail.com



Educational qualification:

- 1-Year Executive Program on Strategic Leadership & Management (PLAM) in 2013Indian Institute of Management, Kolkata
- MBA (Marketing & HR) in 1997Alagappa Institute of Management with 1st Division
- MA (Economics) in 1995

The American College (Autonomous) with 1st Division

Professional experience:

- Vice President at Century Real Estate Holdings Private Limited
- Worked as Vice President at People Combine
- Having experienced as General Manager in Everonn Education Limited
- Worked as Manager in THE HINDU

| Recent | pub. | lications: |
|--------|------|------------|
|        |      |            |

Nil (Industrial Expert)

| Cumulative Impact factor: |
|---------------------------|
| Total Citation:           |
| h- index:                 |
| i10- index:               |